

Consolidated Metering Code of Practice (CoMCoP)



Contents

1	Scope	<u>4</u> 3
2	Responsibilities	<u>6</u> 5
3	Registration	<u>9</u> 7
4	System Capability	<u>10</u> 9
5	Regulatory Conformity	<u>13</u> 12
6	Qualifications & Training	<u>23</u> 22
7	Equipment specification	<u>29</u> 28
8	Industry Notification	<u>34</u> 32
9	Design Activity	<u>45</u> 44
10	Customer notification	<u>52</u> 51
11	Access & Safety Checks	<u>61</u> 59
12	Equipment Specification	<u>80</u> 78
13	Competency & Conduct	<u>84</u> 82
14	Installation Activity	<u>86</u> 84
15	Consumer Engagement	<u>117</u> 115
16	Industry Notification	<u>133</u> 131
17	System Capability	<u>139</u> 137
18	Duty of care	<u>141</u> 139
19	Customer Notification	<u>143</u> 140
20	Audit & Survey	<u>145</u> 142
21	Industry Notification	<u>164</u> 161
22	Equipment transfer, Return & Disposal	<u>179</u> 177
23	Ongoing Maintenance	<u>186</u> 184

Change History

Version Number	Implementation Date	Reason for Change
1.0	01 April 2023	Transition of separate codes of practice to combined REC CoMCoP
2.0	01 April 2023	Further updates following consultation
2.1	01 April 2023	R0084
TBC	TBC	R0064
MHHS v0.1	N/A	MHHS required changes – draft version for MHHS consultation
MHHS v0.2	N/A	MHHS required changes – version for mop up consultation
<u>MHHS</u> v0.3	N/A	Issued for M6 Consistency Check consultation. No change from MHHS v0.2
MHHS v1.0	N/A	M6 version approved by CCAG. Updated version number for SCR consultation with no further changes made from previous version.

Commented [SJ1]: Mop Up Update - baseline update to reflect uplift to V2.1 reflecting CP R0084 which took place after the initial Tranche 1 consultation. Changes not redlined as no impact on MHHS drafting.

Commented [SJ2]: Mop Up Update - Approved CP R0064 reflected in the baseline. This is not redlined as it does not impact MHHS drafting changes.



Consolidated Metering Code of Practice (CoMCoP)

1 Scope

1.1. SCOPE OF THIS CODE OF PRACTICE

- (a) This <u>Consolidated Metering Code of Practice</u> (hereafter referred to as the <u>CoMCoP</u>) specifies the minimum requirements that apply to the undertaking of installation, operation and maintenance of <u>Metering Equipment</u>.
- (b) This <u>CoMCoP</u> forms part of the <u>Retail Energy Code</u> (<u>REC</u>), and consolidates the four separate codes of practice (<u>Gas Metering Codes of Practice</u> (<u>MCoP</u>), Meter Operator Code of Practice (MOCoP), <u>Automated Meter Reading Service Providers Code of Practice for Gas Meter (ASPCoP</u>) and the <u>Smart Meter Installation Schedule</u> (<u>REC Schedule 16</u>, formally <u>SMICoP</u>) into one.
- (c) This <u>CoMCoP</u> is aimed at anyone (including <u>Independent Gas Transporter</u>) acting as:
 - i. an approved Metering Equipment Manager (MEM),
 - a) in respect of gas the MEM is identified as Meter Asset Manager (MAM),
 - b) in respect of electricity the MEM is identified as Meter Operating Agent (MOA),
 - ii. an Approved Meter Installer (AMI),
 - iii. an approved Electricity Metering Operative (EMO),
 - iv. a DNO,
 - v. an AMR Service Provider (ASP),
 - vi. Energy Suppliers, and;
 - vii. Installer.
- (d) This <u>CoMCoP</u> document is structured such that metering activities are dealt with in the order they occur in the life cycle of the meter installation.
- (e) The term $\underline{\text{Consumer}}$ when used within this $\underline{\text{CoMCoP}}$ document can relate to a



Domestic, Micro-Business and Business user, unless otherwise specified within an individual clause.

(f) Schedule 1 (<u>Interpretations and Definitions Schedule</u>) of the <u>REC</u> applies to this <u>CoMCoP</u> and capitalised terms not defined in this <u>CoMCoP</u> will be interpreted accordingly.

1.2. SPECIFIC SCOPE

GAS SPECIFIC

- (a) Gas meter installations are designed to operate with specific characteristics, e.g. pressure and flow-rate, and different technical standards apply depending upon such design characteristics. The different categories of installation and therefore works are specified in Appendix 1.
- (b) The table provided in Appendix 1 shows the legislation and technical standards applicable to each category of work. Legal requirements listed are those that relate most specifically to that category; these are not exhaustive. Wherever references are made to legislation as acts or regulations, such reference shall be to the latest version of the act or regulation. The obligations within Legislation together with any associated licences, take precedence over this <u>CoMCoP</u> where a conflict is identified.

SMART SPECIFIC

- (c) The aim of the CoMCoP is to:
 - i. ensure that the <u>Consumers</u> experience of the <u>Smart Meter</u> installation process is positive;
 - ii. protects **Consumers** during the process;
 - iii. ensure <u>Consumers</u> are given appropriate assurances over what will take place during the installation process; and
 - iv. delivers <u>Smart Metering Implementation Programme</u> benefits, including long term behavioural changes.

1.3. EXCLUSIONS

(a) The temporary disconnection of a meter, and its reconnection, to allow for safe working on gas installation pipework downstream of the meter installation, is not deemed to be meter installation work within the scope of this <u>CoMCoP</u>. Such work is subject to the requirements of the Gas Safety (Installation and Use)



Regulations (GS(I&U)Regs) See <u>Gas Safe</u> Bulletin TB-127 'Gas Industry guidance on work on meter installations'. This exclusion does not apply to the relocation of a meter installation, as this is to be considered meter installation work.

- (b) The <u>CoMCoP</u> does not seek to restrict the commercial practice of <u>ASP</u>s but instead sets a standard that all participating <u>ASP</u>s must demonstrate compliance with thus promoting enhanced confidence in the market.
- (c) For <u>ASP</u>'s this <u>CoMCoP</u> is a voluntary code of practice that relevant <u>ASP</u>'s can elect to comply with. In relation to <u>ASP</u>'s this <u>CoMCoP</u> is not underpinned by legislation and therefore does not confer any new legal obligations or rights in relation to <u>ASP</u>'s. Its purpose is to inform on best practice and establish minimum standards for <u>ASP</u>s.
- (d) Meter operation services relating to private networks may not be within the scope of these CoMCoP requirements.

2 Responsibilities

2.1. OVERALL RESPONSIBILITIES

- (a) Changes to this <u>CoMCoP</u> will be made in accordance with the <u>REC Change Management Schedule</u> procedures, generally overseen by the <u>Metering Expert Group</u>. Additionally, the <u>REC Performance Assurance Board</u> will be responsible for the operational governance of the <u>CoMCoP</u>, including investigating alleged matters of non-compliance, but not for arbitration of any subsequent commercial disputes.
- (b) The <u>Metering Expert Group</u> provides a forum to manage this <u>CoMCoP</u> including the management of a formal change process, decision making and communications (for further information go to <u>www.retailenergycode.co.uk</u>).
- (c) This <u>CoMCoP</u> assumes that the Supplier, <u>GT</u>, <u>DNO</u> or <u>Consumer</u> has arrangements with <u>MEM</u>s/<u>AMI</u>s/EMOs to undertake meter work and/or asset management activities.
- (d) Further specific responsibilities and obligations for signatories to this <u>CoMCoP</u> are continued in section 1.2 to 1.4 below with further references available in Appendix 23.

2.2. GAS RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) The <u>MAM</u> shall be responsible for ensuring the design, installation, commissioning, maintenance, removal and disposal of gas supply meter installations is performed by competent, suitably qualified persons or



organisations in accordance with industry standards and shall ensure that all such works are undertaken in accordance with this CoMCoP.

- (b) The AMI shall be responsible for ensuring that they understand and comply with the scope of work required in relation to installation, replacement, maintenance and or removal of meters and/or meter installation components and shall ensure that all such works are undertaken in accordance with this CoMCoP.
- (c) The AMI and MAM shall be responsible for;
 - the secure and safe handling of any metering equipment in their control and.
 - ii. for the passing of relevant information (including any meter losses or the illegal use of meters) to
 - 1. the meter owner,
 - 2. the MAM,
 - 3. Gas Supplier, or GT.
- (d) The <u>ASP</u> shall be responsible for providing confidence to users of relevant services covered by this <u>CoMCoP</u> such that, when they purchase an <u>AMR</u> service from an <u>CoMCoP</u> signatory they know it will be compliant with and operate to a set of agreed and defined standards;
 - i. to enable competition, where possible by use of "open standards";
 - ii. to promote Interoperability and the use of standard data formats;
 - iii. to provide reliable data, safe <u>AMR Device</u> installation and <u>Interoperability</u>; and,
 - iv. to encourage recognition, reference to and use of the <u>CoMCoP</u> both by participants in the energy market and <u>Consumers</u>.
- (e) In addition, advanced gas meter solutions may also be installed as part of the smart meter implementation programme.

2.3. SMART METERING RESPONSIBILITIES

(a) This <u>REC CoMCoP</u> applies in respect of the installation of <u>Smart Metering Systems</u>, for both electricity and gas, where covered by Condition 41 or 42 of the



<u>Electricity Supply Licence</u> or Condition 35 or 36 of the <u>Gas Supply Licence</u>. These Conditions apply to installations at the properties of <u>Domestic Consumers</u> and <u>Micro-Business Consumers</u>. The requirements can be applied on a voluntary basis for <u>Smart Metering Systems</u> not installed under licence obligations.

2.4. ELECTRICITY RESPONSIBILITIES

- (a) A MOA or its EMO is only able to break the seals on and work upon Metering Equipment and DNO Equipment, if:
 - i. at the relevant Metering Point, they are the appointed MOA (or they are the EMO contracted by the appointed MOA) and are instructed by the Electricity Supplier appointed to the relevant Metering Point; or
 - ii. for whole current metering only, at the relevant <u>Metering Point</u>, they are not the appointed <u>MOA</u>, but they are required, by a third party <u>Electricity</u> <u>Supplier</u> or by the <u>Gas Supplier</u> responsible under the <u>DCUSA</u> for the equipment used for the communications with gas meters at the <u>Site</u>, to carry out the following work at the <u>Metering Point</u> (excluding replacing meters):
 - Minimal reposition of third party Supplier's meter in communal meter position, to accommodate space for appointed <u>Smart Meter</u> installation;
 - 2. Work on looped neutral(s) on Metering Equipment;
 - 3. Work on a shared supply;
 - 4. Investigation/remedial revenue protection work;
 - 5. Installation of an isolator; and/or
 - Install, operate, inspect, maintain, repair, renew, reposition, replace and/or remove equipment used for communications with gas meters at the <u>Site</u> (including minimal repositioning of electricity metering equipment as allowed under <u>DCUSA</u>).
- (b) The <u>Registration Certificate</u> also allows the <u>MOA</u> to break and re-seal <u>DNO</u>s equipment providing that the <u>Meter Operative</u> has been adequately trained and assessed to carry out this work. The <u>MOA</u> should ensure they comply with any individual <u>DNO</u> requirements.
- (c) The principles contained within the CoMCoP form the basis of good practice for meter installation and the operation and maintenance of the Metering Equipment



attached to distribution networks.

(d) Any individual DNO's safety information relevant to MOAs should be provided to MOAs via the REC Portal to ensure the on-going safety of Meter Operative. This generic safety information must be reviewed at least annually. Additionally, a DNO should provide site specific information directly to a MOA as and when requested by the MOA.

Pre-Installation

3 Registration

3.1. Approval to Operate

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
demonstrating that it is able to comply with the relevant requirements of this <u>CoMCoP</u> on an ongoing basis. This will be done via an initial audit followed by an on-going audit regime (see <u>REC Portal</u>). The signatory will be assessed against the relevant requirements of	MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
this COMCOP. 3.1.2 All relevant Parties shall comply with the relevant technical standards in accordance with Appendix 1, Appendix 2 and Appendix 3, where relevant, for all aspects of work being undertaken, including, but not limited to, planning, design, installation, commissioning, maintenance, removal and disposal.	MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
3.1.3 The following types of documentation are appropriate to demonstrate compliance that meters and ancillary equipment		ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4



				1	1
are suitable for the intended use:					
(a) manufacturer's letters of	AMI, A	SP,	ES, MI	DNO, MOA,	C1, C2,
conformance;	MAM		LO, IVII	EMO	C3, C4
(b) a purchase specification;	AMI,	ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, MOA,	C1, C2,
	MAM			EMO	C3, C4
(c) material certificates;	AMI,	ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, MOA,	C1, C2,
	MAM			EMO	C3, C4
(d) test certificates;	AMI,	ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, MOA,	C1, C2,
	MAM			EMO	C3, C4
(e) equipment suppliers' or	AMI,	ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, MOA,	C1, C2,
manufacturers' literature or	MAM			EMO	C3, C4
warranties, and,					
(f) hazardous area certification	MAM,	AMI			C1, C2,
(i.e. demonstrating					C3, C4
conformance to ATEX					
requirements and CE					
marked as appropriate for					
the hazardous area)					
3.1.4 All relevant Parties must					
hold a Registration	MAM,	AMI		MOA, EMO	C1, C2,
Certificate or Provisional					C3, C4
Certificate, or such other means					
of demonstrating their					
accreditation under the REC as					
may be issued by the Code					
Manager. This Registration					
Certificate authorises					
the parties to work in accordance					
with this <u>CoMCoP</u> .					
3.1.5 The relevant Parties shall					
only carry out work in respect of		ASP,	MI	, ,	C1, C2,
the categories of meter	MAM			EMO	C3, C4
installation for which it has been					
approved and shall not make any					
false claim in relation to the					
extent of its approval.					

4 System Capability

4.1. Performance Monitoring



	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
4.1.1 A policy, procedure and process for monitoring the performance and functionality of meters and meter installation components shall be established by the MEM to verify that the MEM's meter installations are operating as intended. The information obtained from the monitoring should be used to determine the replacement policy.	MAM		MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4

4.2. Data Accuracy & Interoperability

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
4.2.1 Signatories must be able to demonstrate that they have adequate measures implemented to assure the accuracy of the data they provide. This will allow them to accurately reflect the meter register values to the Customer automatically. This must include end to end data integrity within their systems including where relevant the AMR Technology capability, data transfer, processing, storage and delivery.	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
4.2.2 Interoperability will be at the level of a "common" data format. Adoption of a standard data format will make it easier to deploy and manage differing hardware solutions, no matter which products or vendors the	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4



organisation chooses.			
	ASP		
-	AOI		
consumption and interval data.			
4.2.4 Through this	400		
Interoperability referred to in	ASP		
clause 4.2.2, enterprises will be			
able to use the data format for			
billing, verification, energy			
management and automatic			
monitoring and targeting.			
4.2.5 Signatories must			
demonstrate that they or their	ASP		
agents can:			
(a) automatically communicate			
with AMR Technology			
where present at sites and			
acquire and store data from			
AMR Technology (where			
present); and,			
(b) provide accurate data.	405		
(0)	ASP		
4.2.6 The AMR			
Technology when forming part of	ASP		
a gas meter installation must:			
(a) provide measured gas			
consumption data for	ASP		
multiple time periods, and			
be able to;			
(b) provide such data for hourly			
or shorter time-periods;			
and			
(c) provide remote access to			
such data.	ASP		

4.3. Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	 Work Category
4.3.1 The <u>CoMCoP</u> requires that all signatories must have a disaster recovery procedure such that in the event of	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	C1, C2, C3, C4



	I			ı
catastrophe the service will be				
retained and data integrity				
protected.				
4.3.2 The disaster recovery plan				
must consider events that have a	AMI, ASI	P, ES, MI		C1, C2,
significant impact on an	MAM		EMO	C3, C4
enterprise's ability to conduct				
normal business and define the				
policies and procedures for				
dealing with various types of				
disasters that can affect an				
organisation, especially the				
organisation's IT (Information				
Technology) infrastructure. This				
plan must include the processes				
and procedures needed to				
resume an organisation's				
operation after a disaster event				
and should include the following:				
(a) protection of data by	AMI, ASI	P, ES, MI	DNO, MOA,	C1, C2,
backups and cloning;	MAM		EMO	C3, C4
(b) mirror systems;	,	P, ES, MI		C1, C2,
	MAM		EMO	C3, C4
(c) a formal risk assessment in				
order to determine the		P, ES, MI		C1, C2,
requirements for the	MAM		EMO	C3, C4
disaster recovery plan;				
(d) restoration of all essential				
and critical business		P, ES, MI		C1, C2,
activities;	MAM		EMO	C3, C4
(e) scheduled review to ensure				
the plan is to be kept up to	-	P, ES, MI		C1, C2,
date to take into account	MAM		EMO	C3, C4
changing circumstances.				

5 Regulatory Conformity

5.1. Legislation



	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
5.1.1 The signatories must meet the requirements of relevant legislation and shall comply with relevant standards and codes of practice. There are several general health and safety requirements that apply to this CoP, in particular:		ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) The Health & Safety at Work etc Act 1974 (HASAWA) requires employers to safeguard so far as is reasonably practicable the health safety and welfare of their employees; employers and the self-employed are also required to ensure so far as is reasonably practicable the health and safety of non-employees who may be affected by risks arising from their work activities.		ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
i) Relevant Parties shall make each of their Meter Operatives aware of their individual duty of care to themselves and to other persons who may be affected by their acts and/or omissions at work. These duties are more specifically stated within provisions of the Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974. MEMs shall also ensure that their Meter Operatives have an awareness of the duties of other parties to secure their safety, particularly their		ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4

employer (as indicated in the Management of the Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999) and the occupier of the work Site, and of their rights to refuse to carry out work if they consider it unsafe. ii) The MEM should be aware of the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the risks inherent in types of
Regulations 1999) and the occupier of the work Site, and of their rights to refuse to carry out work if they consider it unsafe. ii) The MEM should be aware of the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the
occupier of the work Site, and of their rights to refuse to carry out work if they consider it unsafe. ii) The MEM should be aware of the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the
and of their rights to refuse to carry out work if they consider it unsafe. ii) The MEM should be aware of the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the
and of their rights to refuse to carry out work if they consider it unsafe. ii) The MEM should be aware of the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the
to carry out work if they consider it unsafe. ii) The MEM should be aware of the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the
consider it unsafe. ii) The MEM should be aware of the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the
of the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the
of the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the
of the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the
Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the
Regulations 1999, which describe the responsibility for full assessment of the
describe the responsibility for full assessment of the
for full assessment of the
naka initeretik in types of
work generally, and for
specific Sites in particular
falling on the employer
through his supervisory
staff (Regulation 3 refers).
In order to assist Meter
Operatives in assessing
risks associated with work
on a particular <u>Site</u> ,
Appendix 4 contains a
decision flow chart. More
detailed information is
contained in Appendix 1.
(b) For domestic and commercial premises AMI, MAM C1, C
promises,
Jackson Hage mast 20
applied in all appropriate
circumstances. The
requirements of the
Regulations shall also be
applied, where relevant, in
respect of Factories,
Mines, Quarries and
Agricultural Installations, as
if they were not excluded
from the scope of those
Regulations.
(c) For Installations within non-
domestic premises, the AMI, MAM C1, C
Dangerous Substances and C3, C4

Explosive Atmospheres			
Regulations (DSEAR) must			
be complied with, including			
Hazardous Area			
Assessment and provision			
of reports with drawings in			
line with IGEM/GM/7 or			
IGEM/SR/25.			
(d) The Pressure System			
Safety Regulations and	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
Pressure Equipment	,		C3, C4
Regulations must be			, _
The state of the s			
applicable, including design			
control and approval			
processes, and inspection			
regimes.			
(e) Whenever a meter is	0 N A 1 N A 0 N A		C1 C2
connected or disconnected	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
as part of the work covered			C3, C4
in this document the			
requirements of Gas Meters			
(Information on Connection			
and Disconnection)			
Regulations GM(<u>C&D</u>)			
Regs must be complied			
with (see Appendix 5).			
(f) Where any part of a meter			
installation is located	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
upstream of the ECV the			C3, C4
Gas Safety (Management)			
Regulations (GSMR) apply			
for the upstream part.			
GSMR place additional			
responsibilities on			
the MEM and the AMI in			
several respects, including			
, ,			
regarding a Safety Case			
and required competencies			
for working on the Network			
5.1.2 Under the Electricity		MOA EMO	
Safety, Quality and Continuity		MOA, EMO	
Regulations 2002 (as amended),			
the <u>relevant Parties</u> will ensure			
accidents and dangerous			

occurrences are reported to the	
Health and Safety	
Executive. relevant Parties shall	
be responsible for reporting	
problems found on Metering	
Equipment that is from the	
outgoing terminals of DNO	
Equipment (see sub-section 6.2)	
to the out-going terminals of	
the Metering Equipment. For the	
avoidance of doubt, the legal	
owner (Customer, Meter	
Operator, DNO or anyone else)	
of the Metering Equipment is	
irrelevant.	
5.1.3 All work must be carried	
out in accordance with all	MOA, EMO
relevant legislation, including:	- ,
· · ·	MOA, EMO
the Electricity Act,	111071, 21110
particularly the relevant	
parts of Schedule 7;	
(b) appropriate parts of the	MOA, EMO
Meters (Certification)	IVIOA, LIVIO
Regulations 1998 (as	
amended) and the Meters	
(Approval of Pattern or	
Construction and Method of	
Installation) Regulations	
1990 (as amended); and	
(c) relevant provisions of the	
Electricity Safety, Quality	MOA, EMO
and Continuity Regulations	
2002 (as amended).	
5.1.4 The relevant Parties should	
also comply with, where	MOA, EMO
appropriate, relevant guidance	
documentation issued under	
the BSC.	
5.1.5 Special regulations apply in	
the case of quarries and mines	MOA, EMO
(where substations supplying the	
latter are not classified as	
separate premises). In these	
cases, the relevant Site manager	
,	



will	need	to	be	consulted
rega	rding sa	fety	requii	rements.

5.2. Electricity at Work Regulations (EWR)

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
5.2.1 Certain specific duties of the MEM, as an employer, regarding work activities on or near electrical installations (in so far as they relate to matters that are within its control), are set out in the Electricity at Work Regulations 1989, as amended. These duties include requirements to provide safe systems of work and to utilise safe practices and suitable protective equipment. Where a Meter Operative works at a Site for a Customer, the MEM will have direct responsibility for its Meter Operatives.		Responsibility	MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4
the <u>Customer</u> will have responsibilities for the <u>Site</u> in general (e.g. safe access and				
egress). 5.2.2 Regulation 16 of the Electricity at Work Regulations 1989 (as amended), requires that no person shall be engaged in any work activity where technical knowledge or experience is necessary to prevent danger or, where appropriate, injury, unless he possesses such knowledge or experience, or is under such degree of supervision as may be appropriate having regard to the nature of the work. EMOs shall			EMO	

			1	
ensure that each of their Meter				
Operatives has sufficient				
knowledge and experience,				
backed up by suitable training as				
necessary, to meet the required				
level of competence (see clause				
6.3.2 below).				
5.2.3 EMOs shall ensure that				
their Meter Operatives			ЕМО	
understand their responsibilities			_	
under the Electricity at Work				
=				
Regulations 1989 (as amended)				
and have a sufficient level of				
knowledge and experience to				
avoid danger or injury (as				
indicated in Regulation 16				
thereof) appropriate to the risk				
inherent in the work for which				
they are registered as				
competent.				
5.2.4 The EWR place duties on				
employers, the self-employed	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	C1, C2,
and employees. The Regulations				C3, C4
require precautions to be taken				
against the risk of death or				
personal injury from electricity in				
work activities (Appendix 1 and				
6).The duties extend to those				
persons who design, construct,				
operate or maintain electrical				
installations and equipment. For				
a meter installation this could				
include, but not be limited to				
,				
earthing, equipotential bonding				
and the connection of electrical				
equipment (AMR, converters				
etc.) to the meter installation.				
5.2.5 Procedures must be put in	0 N A 1 N A 0 N A			C1 C2
place by the MAM and AMI to	AIVII, IVIAIVI			C1, C2,
manage the risks from electricity				C3, C4
in work activities. In particular,				
EWR Regulation 4 (Systems)				
requires that all systems must be				
maintained so as to prevent				
danger so far as is reasonably				
practicable.				
L.	1	1	l	



5.2.6 Under EWR Regulation 4, the MAM and AMI must have procedures in place for the testing and inspection of electrical systems if danger	AMI, MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
would otherwise result. Such		
procedures shall include but not		
be limited to:		
(a) earthing - cross bonding		C1, C2,
(BS EN 60079 Part 17)	AMI, MAM	C3, C4
(b) cables		C1, C2,
	AMI, MAM	C3, C4
(c) apparatus		C1, C2,
	AMI, MAM	C3, C4
(d) portable tools and		C1, C2,
equipment	AMI, MAM	C3, C4
(e) distribution systems.		C1, C2,
	AMI, MAM	C3, C4

5.3. Data and Confidentiality

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
5.3.1 The signatories must comply with the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) (EU) 2016/679 and all other data protection legislation and put in place adequate processes and procedures to ensure their compliance with such legislation.	MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
5.3.2 The processes and procedures referred to in clause 5.3.1 must include without limitation:	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) having a documented data protection policy (and such other policies or statements as may be reasonably expected pursuant to published guidance on, or considered best practice for,	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4



compliance with the DP Legislation) available to all <u>Customers</u> and no less onerous than that set out at Appendix 7; i) ability to demonstrate Compliance and that they operate in accordance with all such processes, procedures, policies and statements; and, ii) appointment of an Information	-		ES, MI	EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
Protection	MAM	ASP,	ES, IVII	EMO NIOA,	C1, C2, C3, C4
Advisor at a senior level with specific					
responsibility for data protection.					
,					
5.3.3 Neither the MEM nor the DNO shall be required to	MAM			DNO, MOA	C1, C2,
disclose any Confidential				, -	C3, C4
Information, particularly					
commercially confidential tariff					
information or consumption					
information relating to					
a <u>Customer</u> , which would not					
otherwise be available to					
the <u>DNO</u> or <u>MEM</u> , as appropriate.					
appropriate.					

5.4. <u>Distribution Code</u> Requirements

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility		Work Category
5.4.1 The signatories must comply with the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) (EU) 2016/679 and all other data protection legislation and put in	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4

place adequate processes and			
procedures to ensure their			
compliance with such legislation.			
5.4.2 The DNO has a duty of			
care to "others" which may, at		DNO, EMO	
the discretion of the DNO, be			
interpreted as a requirement that			
individual Meter Operatives of			
the EMO should be authorised			
under its Distribution Safety			
Rules (see section 14			
(Installation Activity)). This is			
irrespective of what safety			
procedures have been			
established by the <u>EMO</u> .			
5.4.3 Work on or in the vicinity			
of DNO Equipment by the staff or		DNO, EMO	
agents of the relevant DNO is			
governed by the			
relevant Distribution Safety			
Rules. EMOs shall ensure, if			
their Meter Operatives are called			
upon to work with			
the DNO under conditions			
requiring compliance with			
the <u>Distribution Safety Rules</u> (as			
described in section 14			
(Installation) below, that			
the Meter Operatives are			
sufficiently trained.			
5.4.4 The relevant			
Parties acknowledge that the		MOA	
Supplier, or, where appropriate,			
a Customer who contracts with			
a MOA, is responsible for			
ensuring that the MOA complies			
with any obligation imposed on a			
Supplier or Customer by the			
relevant parts of the Distribution			
Code and DCUSA.			
The Distribution Code requires			
the user's (usually			
the Customer's) electrical system			
to comply with relevant			
provisions of the Distribution			
Code and the Electricity Safety,			
oue and the Electricity Safety,			



Quality and Continuity		
Quality and Continuity		
Regulations 2002 (as amended).		
It also requires agreement to		
ownership boundaries at the		
interface and lays down technical		
requirements for connection.		
Associated distribution operating		
codes cover operational liaison		
which secures safety at this		
interface and the need for a		
safety management system to		
cover work or tests at the		
operational interface. There is		
also a duty on		
the Party responsible for the		
network or Site at which		
the Metering Equipment is		
located to record who is		
the Party responsible for		
the Metering Equipment.		
5.4.5 In the event of conflict or		
inconsistency between this		
CoMCoP, and either		
the <u>DCUSA</u> or the <u>Distribution</u>		
Code, then the latter agreement		
and code shall prevail to the		
extent of such conflict or		
inconsistency. If such a conflict		
or inconsistency arises, then the		
REC Metering Group shall meet		
to consider as soon as		
reasonably practicable after		
becoming aware of the conflict or		
inconsistency what changes, if		
any, should be made to this		
CoMCoP to address such		
conflict or inconsistency.		
•		

6 Qualifications & Training

6.1. Employee and contractor vetting



	T.	T	T	
	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
6.1.1 The relevant Parties shall operate a suitable employee and contractor vetting procedure, ensure that persons attending site are fit and proper persons within the meaning of the standard condition of the Electricity and Gas Markets Authority Gas Supply Licence.	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
Note: Appendix 8 provides an example of an employee vetting procedure.	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
6.1.2 Where Meter Operatives are to be given authority to operate DNO Equipment and/or enter DNO controlled substations (as in paragraph 11.2.6(a)), they may be authorised by the DNO under its Distribution Safety Rules. The DNO will carry out the necessary assessment and may refuse to authorise or permit to be authorised any person who fails to meet the standards required by it to operate on its network. The EMO shall be responsible for giving authority to Meter Installers under paragraph 11.2.6(b) below). Prior to giving such authority, the Meter Operatives will require training in the avoidance of relevant dangers.			DNO, EMO	
6.1.3 Work on or in the vicinity of <u>DNO</u> <u>Equipment</u> carried out by <u>DNO</u> employees or agents is governed by the <u>Distribution</u> <u>Safety</u> <u>Rules</u> of the respective <u>DNO</u> . The MOA shall ensure that its <u>Meter Operatives</u> are aware of the			DNO, EMO	



relevant DNO procedures and documentation (see clause 6.1.4 below). In order to receive certain safety documentation, Meter Operatives may need to be appointed by the DNO as Competent Persons within the meaning of
below). In order to receive certain safety documentation, Meter Operatives may need to be appointed by the DNO as Competent Persons within the meaning of
certain safety documentation, Meter Operatives may need to be appointed by the DNO as Competent Persons within the meaning of
documentation, Meter Operatives may need to be appointed by the DNO as Competent Persons within the meaning of
Operatives may need to be appointed by the DNO as Competent Persons within the meaning of
appointed by the <u>DNO</u> as <u>Competent Persons</u> within the meaning of
the <u>DNO</u> as <u>Competent Persons</u> within the meaning of
within the meaning of
g
the Distribution Cofety Bules
the <u>Distribution Safety Rules</u> .
6.1.4 In regard to works on its
equipment, the DNO addresses DNO
these duties for its own
employees through the safe
systems of work and safety
procedures detailed in
its Distribution Safety Rules.
These require, amongst other
things, that persons carrying out
work are trained and assessed
as competent to avoid danger.
However, the general duty
extends to ensuring that
equipment and Sites within its
control are not in a defective or
hazardous condition, so far as is
"reasonably practicable".

6.2. Technical competency

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
6.2.1 The relevant Parties shall ensure that all work under its control is undertaken by competent persons, having the appropriate training, assessment and certification.	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
6.2.2 The relevant Parties shall ensure that their individual Meter Operatives working directly on Site comply with relevant	MAM, AMI		ЕМО	



requirements imposed on them set out in this <u>CoMCoP</u> and those documented in their own installation and maintenance procedures.			
6.2.3 The <u>relevant Parties</u> shall ensure that its <u>Meter Operatives</u> are familiar with the general practices employed in the installation, testing and maintenance of <u>Metering Equipment</u> and the implications of incorrect connection.	MAM, AMI	EMO	
6.2.4 Additional skills may be required for certain types of installations that use fabricated or welded components or meter installations that incorporate flow computers other conversion systems or other electronic instrumentation and control equipment. The relevant Parties shall ensure that any person performing such work shall possess the necessary skills, qualifications and training to be competent for that work.	AMI, MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
6.2.5 The relevant Parties shall ensure that persons engaged on the design and management of the metering activities shall be able to provide evidence of competence, knowledge and understanding of the design/management activity. This may be achieved by an appropriate combination of education, training and practical experience relating to the activity undertaken.			C1, C2, C3, C4

6.3. Code of Conduct



	Ī	Ī	Ī	
	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
6.3.1 The relevant Parties employees or persons working on their behalf shall follow a code of conduct at least equivalent to that described in Appendix 10.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
6.3.2 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that before being permitted to install Smart Metering Systems, Installers have received training at a level appropriate to the installation (taking into account the knowledge and skills necessary to fulfil the role), including, in the case of installations for Domestic Consumers, training and accreditation from a National Skills Academy for Power accredited provider or equivalent training and accreditation. Installations that are for training purposes must be supervised by an appropriately		ES	EMO	
qualified Installer; Note: The <u>EMO</u> should also refer to the guidelines of Appendix 9 which provide guidance to the training and/or assessment of <u>Meter Operatives</u> .		ES	ЕМО	
6.3.3 Each EMO shall be responsible for the training of its Meter Operatives to meet both the safety requirements and the technical requirements of Appendix 11. The results of any associated trade tests and/or records of such training shall be kept and shall be open to inspection by the Code Manager and where applicable to the relevant DNO requiring to			DNO, EMO	

authorise the EMO 's employees			
and/or agents.			
6.3.4 Each EMO shall be			
responsible for testing its Meter		EMO	
Operatives to establish their			
technical and safety competence			
prior to confirming in writing that			
they are competent.			
6.3.5 The EMO shall maintain a		E	
register of competent persons		EMO	
authorised by it. This register			
shall be open to inspection by			
the <u>Code Manager</u> . Appendix 2			
provides a model form of			
certificate of competency to be			
issued by <u>EMO</u> s to <u>Meter</u>			
Operatives giving suggested			
categories of authority,			
depending upon the experience			
of the Meter Operative and type			
of work expected to be			
undertaken by it.			
6.3.6 Each Energy Supplier shall			
ensure that <u>Installer</u> s engaged to	ES		
undertake gas meter work are			
appropriately registered with Gas			
Safe Register;			
6.3.7 Each Energy Supplier shall			
ensure that Installers are	ES		
competent in			
addressing Consumer queries			
and/or can refer them to an			
appropriate contact;			
6.3.8 Each Energy Supplier shall	F0		
ensure that <u>Installer</u> s are trained	ES		
and competent to provide Energy			
Efficiency Guidance that is			
appropriate to the Consumers			
needs;			
6.3.9 Each Energy Supplier shall	F6		
ensure that <u>Installer</u> s have a	ES		
basic knowledge and			
understanding (appropriate to			
their role) of data protection and			
privacy;			

6.3.10 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that the Energy Supplier's training materials and standards take into account changes in the market and to goods/services, legislation and regulation; and	ES	
6.3.11 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that in the case of installations at Domestic Premises, Installers receive training that would enable them to have an understanding of the definition of Vulnerable Consumer, are able to identify potential cases of Vulnerable Consumers, and any guidance offered is responsive to the needs of Vulnerable Consumers (e.g. Priority Services Register).	ES	

7 Equipment specification

7.1. Metering Equipment specification

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
7.1.1 All meters installed must conform to the requirements of Schedule 7 of the Electricity Act, i.e. shall be of a pattern approved by the Authority, appropriate and, in the case of a Domestic Consumer, shall be certified under the Authority's directions.	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	
7.1.2 Metering Equipment recording Half Hourly Metered Data half-hourly values for the purposes of the BSC shall additionally be compliant with the			MOA, EMO	

Commented [SJ3]: Amended to reflect new terminology

relevant BSC Code of Practice			
and any dispensation or			
exemptions as appropriate.			
7.1.3 Stamped meters shall be			
used as required by the current	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
industry standards listed in			C3, C4
Appendix 1 and 6 and must meet			
the requirements of the Gas			
Act or the Measuring Instruments			
Regulations, 2016 — SI			
2016/1153. Meters shall have			
either official seals fixed to the			
meter (for meters approved up to			
30 October 2006) or bear the			
'CE' and 'M' markings and			
notified body identification			
number (for meters approved			
after 30 October 2006). The			
meter manufacturer should be			
contacted if there is any doubt			
over the approval status of the			
• •			
meter.			
7.1.4 In accordance with the Measuring Instruments			C1, C2,
	/ (IVII, IVI/ (IVI		C3, C4
regulations, 2010 of			00, 04
2016/1153, meters which are			
used under an agreement			
providing for the supply of a			
quantity of gas at a rate of flow			
which, if measured at a			
temperature of 15 °C and a			
barometric pressure of 1013.25			
millibars, would exceed a flow			
rate of 1600 cubic metres an			
hour do not need to be approved			
or stamped. For meters not			
covered under the Regulations,			
consideration should be given to			
the accuracy class of the meter.			
7.1.5 An <u>AMR</u>			
Device or Embedded Meter must	ASP		
have hazardous area certification			
(i.e. demonstrating conformance			
to The Dangerous Substances			
and Explosive Atmospheres			1
Regulations 2002 (ATEX)			



requirements and CE marking as		
appropriate for the hazardous		
area).		

7.2. Accuracy

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
7.2.1 The initial calibration				
of Metering Equipment must			DNO, MOA	
comply with statutory				
requirements for limits of				
accuracy if the meter is a				
certified meter or within				
definitions set out in the				
relevant BSC Metering Code(s)				
of Practice. Copies of records of				
calibration and commissioning				
tests kept in accordance				
with BSC Metering Code of				
Practice 4 shall be made				
available upon request to				
the Code Manager, and/or the				
relevant DNO.				
7.2.2 Re-calibration of meters			_	
and routine tests shall be			MOA	
undertaken for Metering				
Equipment recording half hourly				
values Half Hourly Metered Data				
for settlement purposes in the				
manner specified in the BSC				
Metering Code of Practice 4.				
7.2.3 All portable measuring			E140	
instruments used by EMOs for			EMO	
accuracy testing purposes, for				
example, measuring voltage and				
current, shall be calibrated, re-				
calibrated and traceable to the				
United Kingdom Accreditation				
Service (UKAS) standard at least				
annually to ensure that these				
instruments are operating within				
specification.				

Commented [SJ4]: Amended to reflect new terminology



The EMO shall ensure that		
adequate procedures are in	EMO	
place to ensure that Metering		
Equipment operates correctly		
and accurately and is not		
compromised during storage,		
delivery or installation.		

7.3. Testing

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility		Responsibility	_
	rtooporioioiiity	rtooporioioiiity	rtooporioioiiity	Galogoly
7.3.1 Appropriate testing of				
Meters shall be carried out using	MAM			C1, C2,
test equipment calibrated to				C3, C4
nationally traceable standards and recommended test				
procedures. Records of results of				
the sampling exercise shall be				
maintained such that the				
requirements to maintain meters				
in proper working order for registering the quantity of gas				
supplied can be evidenced to				
interested parties (for example				
Ofgem, BEIS, meter				
manufacturers).				
Note: To assist in selecting and				04 00
managing sampling techniques				C1, C2, C3, C4
reference can be made to BS				C3, C4
6002-1 Sampling procedures for				
inspection by variables.				
7.3.2 All portable instruments			EMO	
used by <u>EMO</u> s for			EMO	
commissioning purposes shall be				
fit for their purpose and comply				
with the BSC Metering Code of				
Practice 4.				
7.3.3 Where instruments are			EMO	
used for voltage measurement			EIVIU	
they shall be equipped with				
fused leads.				

7.4. Transportation, Handling and Storage of Meters and Meter Installation



Components

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
7.4.1 Procedures for the safe, secure and appropriate handling and storage of all meter installation components, (including pipework), fittings, any meter and any tools and equipment, shall be available and used by the relevant Parties.	AMI, MAM		ЕМО	C1, C2, C3, C4
7.4.2 A Meter and its installation components are part of a precise measuring instrument and therefore the relevant Parties shall handle and store all Meters and other meter installation components with care and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Meters and meter installation components shall be stored in a secure manner at all times.	AMI, MAM		EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
meters in their original packaging materials wherever possible, (with any inlet and outlet connections covered to prevent the ingress of dirt and moisture for gas); and otherwise in accordance with the applicable requirements of this CoMCoP . The relevant Parties shall have due regard to the manufacturer's recommendations on stacking and orientation.	AMI, MAM		EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
7.4.4 Where the original packaging materials are not available, the relevant Parties shall ensure suitable precautions are taken to protect the meter	AMI, MAM		ЕМО	C1, C2, C3, C4



from damage. The meter shall be			
stored in a clean, dry location.			
7.4.5 Care shall always be taken			
to avoid damage to any meter	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
seal.			C3, C4

8 Industry Notification

8.1. Industry Contact

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
8.1.1 For the purpose of				
operational, safety, technical and			DNO, MOA	
escalation liaison, the MOA shall				
nominate one or more				
representatives to offer a "point				
of contact" with the <u>DNO</u> and				
shall notify the <u>DNO</u> as part of the provision of <u>MOA</u> information				
(Appendix 13, Part 4).				
This <u>MOA</u> information shall be provided on the REC Portal. This				
may be achieved by providing a				
, , , , , ,				
link to the appropriate page of				
the MOA's own website(s).				
8.1.2 For the purpose of			DNO, MOA	
operational, safety technical and			DIVO, WOA	
escalation liaison, the DNO shall				
nominate one or more				
representatives to offer a "point				
of contact" with the MOA and				
shall notify the MOA as part of				
the provision of <u>DNO</u> information				
(Appendix 13, Part 1).				
8.1.3 The DNO "point of contact"			DNO, MOA	
shall have responsibility for			DINO, IVIOA	
agreeing with the MOA an				
appropriate course of action for				
the situations specified in clause				
11.2.7 below.				
8.1.4 Where a <u>DNO</u> notifies			DNO MOA	
			DNO, MOA,	

a MOA of any operational	EMO
restrictions relating to plant or	
access, the MOA shall ensure	
that this information is passed on	
to any affected EMO and/or	
Meter Operatives.	
The EMO shall also ensure that	
its Meter Operatives are aware	
of their responsibility to report to	
, , ,	
the <u>DNO</u> any dangerous	
situations, defects or asset	
condition information which they	
encounter pertaining to its	
equipment or Sites in line with	
the <u>DCUSA</u> requirement for	
reporting such issues.	
8.1.5 MOAs shall, within the	
required timescales,	DNO, MOA
provide DNOs with the	
information required in	
the Metering Operations	
Schedule for Supplier Volume	
Allocation metering.	
8.1.6 If a MOA authorises a new	_
agent or Sub-contractor to carry	MOA
out meter operation services it	
shall inform the Code Manager in	
writing within 15 Working Days	
after such authorisation.	
8.1.7 In addition to	
documentation and procedures	MOA
required elsewhere by this Code,	
systems of documentation,	
recording and retention of data	
shall be established by a MOA to	
enable the following:	
(a) notification to the <u>DNO</u> that	
the <u>MOA</u> has been	DNO, MOA
appointed at a	
particular <u>Site</u>, and, if	
appropriate, an indication	
of who is the	
responsible Party, as	
referred to in clause	
referred to in clause	



5.4.4 above, save that	
under the arrangements for	
the Metering Point	
Administration Service this	
information will not be	
necessary since it is	
available through	
the Metering Point	
Administration Datanot	
used;	
(b) requests for information to	
enable it to fulfil its duties	DNO, MOA
set out in clause 21.6.11	
including the details listed	
in Appendix 13, Part 2;	
(c) records as required by BSC	
Metering Code of Practice	DNO, MOA
4; and	
_, =	
(d) records of work carried out	
(indicating which Meter	DNO, MOA
Operative carried out the	
work).	

Commented [SJ5]: Removed a) as the notification of MEM appointment will be provided directly by the SMRS

8.2. Site Identification

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
8.2.1 The MAM and AMI shall identify the site and location of the intended meter installation by	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
address and the relevant GT's Meter Point Reference Number (MPRN) or, if the MPRN is not known, the connection reference number.				
8.2.2 If a MOA requires the DNO to provide Site-specific information, it shall give the DNO as much prior notice as is reasonably practicable.			DNO, MOA	
8.2.3 Upon receipt of a request from a MOA appointed at a			DNO, MOA	

	1			i .	-
specific <u>Site</u> , the <u>DNO</u> shall					
provide to the MEM the Site-					
specific information shown in					
Appendix 13 Part 2 in line with					
BSC Procedure 515: 'Licensed					
Distribution'. Where					
the DNO does not have relevant					
CT and VT details it shall notify					
the MOA of this fact and instead					
provide it with appropriate					
standard errors. It shall also					
advise the MOA where it is aware					
of the existing Metering					
Equipment being the subject of a					
dispute as regards meter					
readings or accuracy and is or					
may be subject to an					
investigation by the National					
Measurement and Regulation					
Office, such investigation					
precluding its removal pending					
such determination.					
8.2.4 The DNO shall provide to					
all MOAs the DNO information				DNO, MOA	
indicated in Appendix 13, Part 1.					
This DNO information shall be					
provided on the REC Portal. This					
may be achieved by providing a					
link to the appropriate page of					
the DNO's own website.					
8.2.5 All relevant Parties will					
comply with industry standard	AMI,	ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, MOA,	C1, C2,
processes for data flows where				EMO	C3, C4
required to do so.					
8.2.6 ASPs will enter Meter					
Pulse Utilisation (MPU)	ASP				
Agreements with the relevant					
parties where appropriate.					
	l .				

8.3. Approval, Appraisal and Authorisation

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
8.3.1 The MAM shall establish and comply with any requirement that the GT has for authorisations or approvals (for example the setting and sealing of the regulator, by-passes and housings). Where another Party is responsible, e.g. the gas Consumer providing a housing, the MAM shall advise them of the need for GT approval.	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
8.3.2 For installations where, to meet the needs of the gas Consumer for an enhanced accuracy requirement, deviation is required from recognised standards of measurement uncertainty, the MEM shall agree the deviation with the gas Consumer and Gas Supplier.	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
8.3.3 The requirements of any relevant third party relating to approval, appraisal or authorisation of the work should be established and the third party's work management procedures must be taken into account prior to installation. Further guidance is given in the appropriate standards (see Appendix 1).				C1, C2, C3, C4
8.3.4 The approval (or waiver) of the relevant GT must be obtained by the MAM /AMI where one of these parties intends to provide or install a meter housing. Where the Consumer or third party is providing the meter housing, the MAM shall advise the Consumer/3rd party of the need	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4

to obtain an approval from the			
relevant GT.			
8.3.5 Where the MAM intends to			
provide a meter by-pass, the	AMI, MAM		C4
approval of the relevant Gas			
Supplier and GT must be			
obtained.			
Note: This activity will normally			
be undertaken by the MAM, the	AMI, MAM		C4
exception being where the AMI			
installs a meter installation and			
then seeks to have it adopted by			
the MAM, in which case the AMI			
is required to obtain the			
approvals prior to installation and			
pass them to the MAM prior to			
adoption.			
8.3.6 The AMI shall obtain			
confirmation of the GT and Gas	AMI		C4
Supplier approval (from			
the MAM where applicable) prior			
to installing a meter by-pass (see			
Appendix 14).			
Note: The completed meter			
installation may be subjected to			
inspection and acceptance by			
the GT.			
8.3.7 Where an inspection is			
required, which may result in a	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
need to adjust the pressure	,		C3, C4
regulator/ safety devices,			, -
the MAM or AMI, as appropriate			
shall ensure the relevant			
approval, appraisal or			
authorisation has been obtained			
from the relevant GT.			
8.3.8 Where the GT has in place			
processes or procedures as a	AMI. MAM		C1, C2,
	,,		C3, C4
F			00, 04
authorisation, the MAM and AMI shall co-operate with any			
reasonable GT requests for			
relevant information e.g. <u>ENA</u>			
GDN/PM/GT2 process.			
8.3.9 The MAM and AMI shall	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
	AIVII, IVIAIVI		01, 02,

ensure that a valid authorisation			C3, C4
is in place prior to undertaking			
any works:			
(a) For Category 1, 2 and 3			
meter installations,	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
the MAM gains generic			C3, C4
authorisation from			
the GT to install a meter on			
the GT's particular gas			
network with the use of a			
specified AMI and design			
on that network.			
8.3.10 For installations within the	A B 41 B 4 A B 4		C4 C2
	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
installation without pressure			C3, C4
regulation (for example where			
the equipment downstream of			
the meter is a Combined Heat			
and Power (CHP) plant with an			
inlet compressor) must only be			
installed after the MAM has			
obtained exemption under the			
requirements of GS(I&U)R from			
the Health and Safety Executive			
(HSE). The scope of any			
exemption shall be limited to that			
agreed with HSE. When			
considering an unregulated			
meter installation, compliance			
shall be made with the GT's			
requests for information and any			
requirements that the GT may			
impose on the design of the			
meter installation.			
0.044 Mills 11 0.71			
8.3.11 Where the <u>GT</u> has a	NA		C1 C2
requirement to approve the	MAM		C1, C2,
design of a meter installation,			C3, C4
the MAM shall co-operate with			
any GT request for relevant			
information. This information			
may be required to ensure			
the GT maintains safe operating			
pressure at the appliance. e.g.			
ENA GDN/PM/GT2 process.			
<u> </u>	II.		



8.3.12 The DNO shall have the		_	
right (see clause 11.2.3 below) to		DNO, EMO	
confirm the authorisation referred			
to in clause 5.2.3 above and to			
prevent access to its equipment			
if Meter Operatives refuse or are			
unable to produce evidence of			
their authorisation.			
8.3.13 DNO policy with regard to			
authorisation of Meter		DNO, EMO	
Operatives in accordance with			
its Distribution Safety Rules shall			
be stated in the DNO information			
provided pursuant to Appendix			
13, Part 1.			

8.4. Planning

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
8.4.1 The relevant Parties shall advise the gas Consumer to formally notify the GT if it intends to use compressors or engines, or any associated compressed air or any other extraneous gases, in accordance with paragraph 17 of Schedule 2B of the Gas Act. The GT may, in these circumstances, decide that it needs to participate in the selection and specification of the protective equipment at the design stage.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
8.4.2 The relevant Parties shall either specify or determine the metering pressure with reference to the requirements of the Consumer's installation and appliance(s). This will normally be 21 mbar unless it has been agreed between the				C1, C2, C3, C4

Consumer, Gas			
Supplier and GT to meter at an			
elevated pressure.			
8.4.3 The relevant Parties shall			
ensure that the responsibility for	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
the provision of any meter box,			C3, C4
meter housing or meter			
compound is determined/agreed.			
8.4.4 The Regulations are			
applicable to the safe and secure	MAM		C1, C2,
supply of gas through a network			C3, C4
of pipes and place duties on a			,
'conveyor' of gas on the network			
(see Tables in Appendix 1 and			
6). Generally, meter installations			
are installed downstream of the			
network and the MAM would not			
normally be required to produce			
a GS(M)R Safety Case. If,			
however, a MAM is responsible			
for a meter installation which is			
upstream of the <u>ECV</u> , GS(M)R			
and Pipeline Safety Regulations			
must be complied with.			
8.4.5 Prior to any meter			
installation related activities	MAM		C1, C2,
taking place, where the meter			C3, C4
installation forms part of the			
Network, the MAM should			
contact the gas conveyor, who			
shall remain responsible for the			
meter installation unless an			
alternative arrangement is made.			
If the MAM or other party takes			
responsibility for the meter			
installation, consideration shall			
be given to re-engineer the			
meter installation so that the			
meter installation is downstream			
of the Network and does not			
attract GS(M)R and safety case			
duties. If the meter installation			
the MAM shall ensure			
the MAM shall ensure compliance with GS(M)R and the corresponding GS(M)R Safety			



Case duties		
8.4.6 In the case of		
new Metering Points, the		
following principles shall be		
adopted:		
(a) the <u>DNO</u> and the <u>MOA</u> shall		
liaise with each other to	DNO, MOA	
ensure that new metering		
work and energisations are		
completed with the		
minimum delay;		
(b) for cut-out-controlled		
supplies, the <u>DNO</u> is	DNO, EMO	
responsible for providing		
the fuse carriers and fuses.		
Where these cannot be left		
on <u>Site</u> (e.g. risk of		
unlawful energisation),		
the <u>DNO</u> shall be		
responsible for providing		
them to the EMO in a		
timely and acceptable		
manner for the <u>EMO</u> to		
perform the energisation		
(see Appendix 13, Part 1);		
8.4.7 <u>relevant Parties</u> should		
take note of any requirements in	DNO, MOA,	
the relevant DNO's statement	EMO	
published as required by		
Appendix 13.		

8.5. Prepayment Specific Planning

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
8.5.1 Prior to installation, maintenance, replacement or removal of <u>Prepayment Meters</u> , the <u>MAM</u> shall ensure that its <u>AMI</u> is provided with clear instructions regarding the mechanisms of transfer of any outstanding balance e.g. the	AMI, MAM			C1, C2



handling of outstanding credit or the setting of the meter (unless the <u>AMI</u> is under direct instruction from the gas supplier). The <u>AMI</u> shall ensure that they are in possession of such instructions.		
8.5.2 The AMI shall not install, replace or remove a Prepayment Meter without the approval of the Gas Supplier or the approval of the MAM.		C1, C2

8.6. Modifications

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
8.6.1 The case of changes initiated by the <u>DNO</u> or by the <u>Customer</u> to an existing <u>Metering Point</u> , the following principles shall be adopted:			DNO	
(a) the <u>DNO</u> and the <u>MOA</u> shall liaise with each other to ensure that any work is completed with the minimum delay;			DNO, MOA	
8.6.2 The requirements of this section are applicable to modifications being undertaken to a meter installation. The MAM may be required to modify meter installations for which it is responsible, and this may arise as a result of requests, through recognised contractual arrangements, from the GT, Gas Supplier or Consumer. The need may also arise from the MAM's own arrangements for keeping meter installations in proper order.	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4



ownership, shall be verified as part of the assessment of the work required. The appropriate party shall be notified by the AMI of any changes or modifications required to the meter housing.	AMI,MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
8.6.4 If any modification to the meter installation requires the meter installation to be disconnected, the MAM and AMI must give the relevant formal notifications in accordance with clauses 5.1.1 and 16.3.3			C1, C2, C3, C4
8.6.5 Where the modification work invalidates the existing design approval, e.g. where the regulator settings are to be modified, or the pressures given on the GT/2 submission are no longer valid, the AMI shall advise the MAM in order that a new authorisation may be obtained. The AMI shall not undertake the modification work until such new authorisation has been received.	AMI, MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
8.6.6 Where meter installations are being modified, the MAM should obtain the load details from the Gas Supplier. Alternatively, a load assessment shall be performed by the MAM prior to undertaking any exchange work to determine the appropriateness of the meter and the meter installation components.	MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4

9 Design Activity

9.1. **Design**



	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
9.1.1 The MAM shall use the information obtained from the upstream (GT) and downstream (gas Consumer) organisations to ensure that the design of the meter installation complies with the relevant standards (see Appendix 1 and 6) and provides an appropriate pressure to the Consumer under all circumstances.	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
9.1.2 The MAM design and specification process shall ensure that the meter installation and any meter installation components are appropriate to and suitable for use with the gas supply and downstream system.	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
9.1.3 The MAM shall ensure that its design and selection process considers the requirements for:	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) the appropriate registration of the quantity of gas conveyed through the meter installation	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) Gas Flow Variations, which could affect the size and type of meter	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(c) Large loads at elevated pressures where additional protection equipment may be required by the GT	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(d) Any requirement for pigging facilities that may require additional space	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
operation of appliances	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(f) the integrity of the meter installation itself	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4

	1		
(g) the pressure control and			04 00
protection system provided	MAM		C1, C2,
to the existing or planned			C3, C4
downstream installation			
(h) the future maintenance of			
the meter installation.	MAM		C1, C2,
			C3, C4
9.1.4 The MAM and AMI shall			
assess any hazards and risks	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
that the design of the meter			C3, C4
installation and any meter			
installation components present			
to persons who install, operate,			
maintain or otherwise use, or			
require access to the installation.			
The specific requirements of			
relevant legislation and			
standards must be satisfied.			
including that the meter			
9			
installation does not compromise			
the means of escape in the event			
of fire. The risk to persons			
should be removed or be as low			
as reasonably practicable.			
9.1.5 For Non-Domestic	0 N A 1 N A 0 N A		C1 C2
Premises, the MAM shall assess	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
any Explosion Hazards arising			C3, C4
from the meter installation and			
provide information as to the			
appropriate precautions that			
need to be taken by the gas			
Consumer. The MEM may			
provide preliminary information			
at the design stage. Any such			
information shall be confirmed by			
the AMI at the time of installation			
in case anything has changed,			
e.g. ventilation.			
9.1.6 Under GS(M)R, the GT has			
responsibility for establishing	MAM		C1, C2,
procedures to restore safely the			C3, C4
gas supply to Consumers			
following an interruption, e.g., for			
a water ingress incident.			
The MAM shall establish any			
special requirement for the			
special requirement for the			



	T T		
operation and maintenance of			
the meter installation under such			
circumstances.			
9.1.7 Where the AMI identifies			
issues with the design of the	AMI		C1, C2,
meter installation or meter			C3, C4
selection, the issues shall be			
notified to the MAM and if			
relevant the gas Consumer			
or <u>GT</u>			
9.1.8 Where the meter			
installation is owned by the gas	AMI		C1, C2,
Consumer and the AMI is			C3, C4
engaged directly by the gas			
Consumer (rather than via			
the MAM) to install the meter, the			
AMI shall accept all			
the MAM responsibilities that			
would apply under			
this <u>CoMCoP</u> .			

9.2. General

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
9.2.1 The MAM and AMI shall take due consideration of the individual needs of all gas Consumers. In particular, the MAM and AMI shall ensure that a system is in place so that their staff are made aware of vulnerable Consumers, as listed on the Gas Supplier's Priority Services Register, who may be affected as and when meter work is required.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
9.2.2 Whenever a meter is connected or disconnected as part of the work covered in this document the MAM, and AMI must ensure that the requirements of Gas Meters	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4

(Information on Connection and			
Disconnection) Regulations			
GM(C&D)R and GS(I&U)R are			
complied with (see Appendix 5).			
9.2.3 The MAM shall ensure that			
its planning process considers			C1, C2,
			C3, C4
the management of the life cycle			00, 01
of the meter installation; this			
shall include all the relevant			
aspects of the design,			
specification, installation, testing,			
commissioning, operation,			
maintenance, modification			
(including exchange of a meter			
or a meter installation			
component), removal,			
decommissioning and disposal.			
In addition, the planning process			
shall take into account the			
provision and maintenance of			
meter/ meter installation			
component records and,			
following installation or arising			
from any subsequent work, the			
provision of relevant information			
to all appropriate Parties.			
9.2.4 The exchange and			04 00
validation of information between	MAM		C1, C2,
the relevant Parties is essential			C3, C4
to the success of the planning			
process. The MAM shall ensure			
that it obtains all the relevant			
information regarding the			
provision and subsequent			
operation of the meter			
installation, and any information			
required is supplied to the AMI.			

9.3. Specific



	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
9.3.1 Reliable information relating to the nature and size of the load shall be obtained by the MAM from the Gas Supplier or Consumer or the load shall be assessed using applicable load assessment procedures.	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
9.3.2 The <u>MAM</u> shall obtain details of the gas <u>Consumer</u> 's requirements including:				C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) Minimum and maximum flow rate,	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) The load profile,	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(c) Any major seasonal variations of consumption,				C1, C2, C3, C4
(d) Range of acceptable pressures at the outlet of the meter installation;	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(e) Any proposed use of compressors or engines,	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(f) The proposed use of any associated compressed air or other extraneous gases.	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
9.3.3 The MEM shall obtain confirmation from the Gas Supplier or GT, as appropriate, of the availability of a gas supply to meet the gas Consumer's requirements, and the range of supply pressures that will be available at the end of the gas service.	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
Note: There is a duty on all GTs to provide information, where requested to do so by a person proposing to carry out work in relation to a gas fitting, about operating pressures of the gas at	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4



the outlet of the service pipe.			
<u>GT</u> s have systems in place for			
providing such information e.g.			
ENA GDN/PM/GT/1			
9.3.4 The MAM shall give			C1, C2,
consideration to the suitability of	IVIZATVI		C3, C4
the service for the proposed			03, 04
meter installation, for example			
size, capacity and configuration.			
Where the suitability of the			
service is in doubt, advice should			
be sought from the GT.			
9.3.5 The MAM planning process	N 4 A N 4		04 00
shall determine the requirements	MAM		C1, C2,
for any meter box, meter housing			C3, C4
or meter compound, particularly			
with respect to size, access,			
location, ventilation, provision of			
explosion relief and gas vent			
terminations.			
9.3.6 The size and complexity of			
meter work covered by	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
this <u>CoMCoP</u> may include			C3, C4
components which are not			
immediately available.			
The MAM and AMI shall consider			
this when planning the timescale			
for such meter work.			
9.3.7 The approval of the			
installation by the GT will be	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
dependent on an assessment of			C3, C4
the implications of the additional			
load on the system upstream of			
the meter installation.			
The MAM and AMI shall take			
account of the timescale for any			
reinforcement work that may be			
required and ensure that the			
meter installation is not			
commissioned prior to such			
reinforcement work being			
completed.			
completed.	1		

9.4. Design forethought



	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
9.4.1 In operating the meter installation, the responsibilities of each relevant Party shall be defined or identified. Areas of responsibilities such as boundary fencing, meter housing, earthing, protective (equipotential) bonding, instrumentation and maintenance would typically need to be established. Once established, the MAM shall communicate them to the relevant Parties				C1, C2, C3, C4
relevant Parties. 9.4.2 Where prior commercial arrangements have been made in relation to the continued use of meters and/or meter installation components, the incoming relevant Parties shall ensure that they are able to manage the retained meters and/or components of the meter installation in accordance with this code of practice and any requirements set out in legislation. Where Meters and/or meter installation components are retained, the incoming MAM shall accept full responsibility for such retained meters and/or meter installation components and their ongoing maintenance and the outgoing MAM ceases to have responsibility or liability for that equipment.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4

10 Customer notification

10.1. Appointment Booking



	Gas Responsibilit y	Smart Responsibilit y	Electricity Responsibilit y	Work Categor y
10.1.1 The <u>MEM</u> shall establish the person or organisation having <u>site occupier</u> duties.	MAM		МОА	C1, C2, C3, C4
10.1.2 For an Installation Visit that is being scheduled for housing that is known to be sheltered accommodation, approval should be gained from the warden, or other person in authority before making approaches to the residents.		ES, MI		
10.1.3 Visits to an Energy Consumer 's home shall only be made with prior appointment except where a visit is made in respect of a suspected theft of gas or electricity, disconnection for non-payment, an emergency or with the Energy Supplier 's consent.			MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
10.1.4 When scheduling a visit, each Energy Supplier shall ensure that:		ES		
(a) the Consumer receives notification prior to the Installation Visit (by whatever method the Energy Supplier deems most appropriate) that their meter(s) is due to be replaced with a Smart Metering System, and when the Energy Supplier anticipates this will happen; (b) the Consumer is provided with the relevant contact		ES		
details to arrange an Installation Visit; (c) the Domestic Consumer is				
advised in advance of		ES		

	1		·	1
the Installation Visit that they				
will not be charged an				
upfront or one-off charge for				
the supply and installation of				
the Smart Metering System;				
Note: The Consumer may be				
subject to an up-front or one-off		ES		
charge if, prior to the Installation				
<u>Visit</u> , the <u>Consumer</u> (a) expressly				
requests the installation of				
equipment that exceeds the				
minimum requirements of				
the <u>Smart</u> <u>Metering</u>				
<u>System</u> technical specification;				
and (b) enters into a contract for				
the provision of such equipment.				
(d) for Micro-Business				
Consumers, where there is a		ES		
charge for the Smart				
Metering System and				
installation, the Consumer is				
advised prior to				
the Installation Visit;				
(e) where an installation				
appointment has been		ES		
agreed with the Consumer,				
the date and time band is				
confirmed with				
the <u>Consumer</u> , by any				
appropriate media prior to				
the Installation Visit;				
(f) when scheduling		_		
an Installation Visit,		ES		
the Energy Supplier will				
accommodate				
reasonable Consumer requir				
ements (e.g. any arising				
from specific cultural				
traditions or religious beliefs,				
the needs				
of <u>Vulnerable</u> <u>Consumers</u> ,				
the needs of domestic				
residents at the property of				
a Micro-Business Consumer,				
the needs of Micro-Business				
<u>Consumers</u> at protected				

	I		T	
sites, or any operational				
business needs of a Micro-				
Business Consumer);				
Note: Protected sites are those				
		ES		
that are defined as a category A or				
B gas priority <u>site</u> under the				
emergency arrangements. They				
are sites that get left on gas in an				
emergency as shutting them down				
would endanger life. This includes				
hospitals, care homes etc.				
(g) where possible,				
the Consumer is notified in		ES, MI		
advance as to how many		,		
personnel will attend				
the Installation Visit, and if a				
third-party organisation is				
being used, and the name of				
the organisation;				
(h) if the first appointment				
offered for an Installation		ES, MI		
Visit is inconvenient,				
the Consumer is made				
aware of the range of				
installation appointment time				
bands that the Energy				
Supplier operates and that				
are available to				
the <u>Consumer</u> ;				
(i) if the <u>Consumer</u> requests to		· · ·		
cancel or reschedule		ES, MI		
an Installation Visit, that is				
accommodated (in line with				
existing policies and				
processes);				
Note: No charge will be incurred if				
more than two Working Days'		ES, MI		
		,		
notice is given. The Energy				
<u>Supplier</u> must make clear to				
the <u>Consumer</u> during the pre-				
installation period, any charges				
that may be applied if				
the Consumer cancels or				
reschedules an Installation Visit.				
	l		l .	1

		T	
(j) the <u>Consumer</u> is informed about their rights in relation	ES		
to the installation			
appointment, where			
relevant;			
Note: This is as may be set out in	ES		
regulations made by	LS		
the <u>Authority</u> under section 33A,			
33AA, 33AB, 33D or 47 of the <u>Gas</u>			
Act 1986 and/or section 39, 39A,			
39B, 42A or 60 of the Electricity			
<u>Act</u> 1989.			
(k) where appropriate,			
the Consumer is alerted to	ES, MI		
the Energy Supplier's			
password scheme, for			
example Consumers on			
the Priority Services			
Register or other			
circumstances where it			
appears appropriate;			
(I) its communications regarding			
the Installation Visit should	ES, MI		
clearly explain to			
the <u>Consumer</u> what			
the Installation Visit will			
entail (including the need for			
the Consumer to be at the			
premises, an indication as			
to how long a			
typical <u>Installation</u>			
Visit takes, that safe access,			
working conditions, and			
access to the meter will be			
required, that the gas and/or			
electricity supply will be shut			
off, that the operation of			
the Smart Metering			
System will be			
demonstrated, and			
that Energy Efficiency			
Guidance will be offered);			
Note: Except for situations where	E0.14		
work can be carried out without	ES, MI		
the Consumer being present, for			

	Ī	Ī	
example; the replacement of			
tampered meters or aspects of			
an Installation Visit carried out			
in Proactive Install and			
<u>Leave</u> instances.			
(m) where both fuels are			
supplied by one Energy	ES		
Supplier (or Energy			
Suppliers in the			
same Energy Company			
Corporate Group), all			
reasonable steps shall be			
taken to exchange both			
meters at the			
same Installation Visit. In			
instances where this may			
not be possible, the Energy			
Supplier will provide an			
explanation to			
the Consumer and advise			
what will happen;			
(n) at <u>site</u> s where			
different Energy Suppliers	ES		
(that are not in the			
same Energy Company			
Corporate Group) supply the			
electricity and gas,			
the Energy Supplier will			
advise the Consumer that			
the installation of the Smart			
Metering System may be			
undertaken on two			
separate Installation Visits,			
which meter they are			
replacing and that the			
individual Energy Suppliers			
will make their own contact			
arrangements			
10.15 When arranging an			
appointment for an Installation	ES		
Visit, all reasonable endeavours			
will be used (by checking records			
and through discussion with			
the Consumer), to identify whether			
the Consumer has specific needs,			
such as visual impairment, hearing			
		I .	



impairment, low levels of literacy,	
or other known characteristics of	
a Vulnerable Consumer. Where it	
is identified that the Consumer is	
a Vulnerable Consumer and that	
has not previously been recorded,	
it is to be notified to the	
appropriate Energy	
Supplier personnel to be	
recorded and where appropriate,	
the installation appointment should	
be arranged with the carer or the	
person with legal responsibility	
over the Consumer, and they	
should be present during	
the Installation Visit (if required or	
requested by the Consumer).	

10.2. Communications

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
10.2.1. Prior to, or during, the Installation Visit, the Energy Supplier shall take all reasonable steps to inform the Consumer (by whatever means deemed appropriate) that the Energy Supplier is bound by this CoMCoP and what this means.		ES		
10.2.2 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that its communication materials regarding Smart Metering System installations and energy efficiency goods and services:		ES		
(a) complement the Consumer- engagement material (if any) provided by the Smart Metering Implementation Programme;		ES		



(b) are clear, concise and	_	
drafted in a way that it is	ES	
reasonably expected that		
they will be understood by		
,		
the <u>Consumer</u> ;		
(c) are made available to		
the Consumer in a variety	ES	
of media and in a format		
appropriate to or tailored		
for groups with specific		
needs, such as visual		
impairment, hearing		
impairment, low levels of		
literacy; or other known		
characteristics of		
a <u>Vulnerable</u> <u>Consumer</u> ;		
(d) alert the <u>Consumer</u> to the		
benefits smart metering can	ES	
bring, for example, an		
improved understanding of		
,		
energy consumption, bills		
for actual consumption		
rather than estimated,		
information and advice		
about their Smart Metering		
System and how they can		
use it to improve their		
energy efficiency, and the		
availability and range of		
energy efficiency goods		
and services available;		
(e) point the Consumer to		
sources from which they	ES	
may obtain additional and		
impartial information or		
assistance about improving		
the efficiency with which		
they use the electricity		
and/or gas supplied to		
them; and		
(f) are updated regularly and in	ES	
a timely way.	ES	
10.2.3 Each Energy		
Supplier shall take all reasonable	ES	
steps to communicate effectively		
with Consumers for whom		



English is not their first language.		
10.2.4 All interactions with		
the Consumer in relation to	ES	
the Installation Visit (verbal or		
written) must follow the principles		
as set out in this sub-section		
10.2.		
10.2.5 Each Energy		
Supplier shall take all reasonable	ES	
steps to provide		
the Consumer with a copy of		
the <u>Data Guide</u> , or to make		
the <u>Consumer</u> aware of the <u>Data</u>		
Guide commitments, prior to		
the Installation Visit.		
10.2.6 When an <u>Installer</u> leaves		
the Energy Supplier 's service,	ES, MI	
IDs and any other branded		
materials related to the role are		
returned to the Energy Supplier,		
and if appropriate, duly		
destroyed.		

10.3. <u>Site</u> Detail

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
10.3.1 Where the housing is to be provided by the <u>Consumer</u> , the <u>MAM</u> shall ensure that the <u>Consumer</u> is made aware of the relevant design standards, and of the requirements specific to the installation, including as	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
relevant; (a) Size	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) Access	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(c) Ventilation	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(d) Need for explosion relief	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4



(e) Need for instrument compartment	MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
'			
(f) Accommodation for any	MAM		C1, C2,
creep reliefs.	IVIAIVI		C3, C4
10.3.2 Where the site occupier or			C1, C2,
developer has a requirement to	MAM		C3, C4
approve the design and location			
of a meter installation (for			
example under DSEAR or for			
planning applications),			
the MAM shall co-operate with			
any reasonable requests for			
information from the site			
occupier.			

Installation

11 Access & Safety Checks

11.1. Entry to **Consumer premises**

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
11.1.1 The relevant Party may enter a <u>Consumer</u> 's property to perform meter work if the <u>Consumer</u> allows them entry.	AMI, ASP	, ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
11.1.2 Keys to a Consumer's premises, or meter housing, may be issued. These shall be kept secure when in the signatory's possession and returned promptly. Copies of keys shall not be made, and keys shall not be passed on to a third party.		, ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
Note: Relevant Parties only have statutory rights of entry where they are acting as the agents of a licensed GT or Supplier. Signatories do not have any other automatic right of entry to a Consumer's property.				



11.1.3 The relevant Parties shall not abuse its opportunity, or the Supplier's obligations, to enter premises and homes for performing meter work to promote or sell products, services or advice to Consumers. This does not affect the duties and responsibilities of employees to recognise and respond to unsafe situations as required by the Industry Unsafe Situations Procedure.	AMI, MAM	ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
11.1.4 In certain circumstances, the <u>DNO</u> s may have rights of access to <u>Customer premises</u> under				DNO	
Schedule 6 of the Electricity Act.					
11.1.5 The MEM shall, in the case of access problems, check whether the Customer has an authorised person for the Site who can grant access.	MAM			MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4
11.1.6 The <u>Consumer premises</u> is left in a similar state as found as far as is reasonably possible;	AMI, MAM	ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4

11.2. Access to equipment

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
11.2.1 Where the MAM or AMI is acting as the agent of a GT or Gas Supplier in reliance on the Gas Supplier's or GT's statutory rights of access, the MAM and AMI must comply with the provisions of the Rights of Entry (Gas and Electricity Boards) Act 1954 and the Gas Safety (Rights of Entry) Regulations 1996.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
at the point of work the <u>DNO</u> shall allow <u>Meter Operative</u> s access to its equipment (as defined in 11.2.6)			DNO, EMO	

	1	1	
without the need for attendance by			
its staff, where such equipment is			
not situated in premises subject to			
access control procedures under			
its Distribution Safety Rules. Such			
access will be subject to			
satisfactory evidence that the Meter			
Operative is employed by			
a MEM which holds a			
valid Registration Certificate (see			
clause 3.1.4), has proof of identity			
and has the relevant authorisation,			
including, where the DNO deems			
appropriate, authorisation under			
the DNO's Distribution Safety			
Rules. The DNO has the right to			
establish these facts, and to satisfy			
itself generally of the safety and			
technical competence of the <u>EMO</u> ,			
and to refuse authority for access if			
•			
it is not satisfied, provided that such			
action is not taken in an obstructive			
or trivial manner.			
11.2.3 Where equipment is situated		DNO, EMO	
in shared <u>premises</u> subject to		DINO, EIVIO	
control procedures or is in premises			
where access is restricted			
to DNO staff, then the procedures			
of clause 11.2.6 shall apply.			
11.2.4 The standard arrangements		DNO MOA	
for CT metering equipment shall		DNO, MOA	
include accessible test/isolating			
facilities in accordance with			
the BSC Metering Code of Practice			
4. Where test/isolating facilities are			
required but do not exist, are			
inaccessible, or the CT and/or VT			
secondary connections are not			
connected to earth on the DNO side			
of the test/isolating facilities,			
the DNO shall provide suitable and			
accessible test/isolating facilities,			
with CT and VT secondary circuits			
connected to earth (see Appendix			
16 - Earthing of Current			
Transformers), to enable			
//	I		

	,	
connection of the new metering.		
This work, subject to		
the Customer's consent where		
the DNO is required to interrupt the		
supply, will be carried out within a		
reasonable timescale after a MEM's		
request. DNO policy with regard to		
dealing with the existing Metering		
Equipment on Site and use of or		
access to its metering		
cubicles/panels shall be stated in		
the DNO information provided as in		
Appendix 13, Part 1.		
11.2.5 In the majority of	510 510	
cases, EMOs will have unrestricted		
access to the physical locations of		
the supply fuses (or switches),		
test/isolating facilities and voltage		
fuses necessary to enable control		
of safety at the point of work as		
indicated in clause 14.8.12 below.		
Such cases will be deemed not to		
require the attendance of the DNO,		
subject to the provisions of clause		
11.2.2 above.		
11.2.6 In any other case where, for		
example, interface equipment or the	DNO, EMO	
meter position is situated in a		
restricted under the		
relevant Distribution Safety Rules,		
four options will be available to		
the EMO. Each option requires the		
agreement of the DNO:		
(a) the <u>DNO</u> may, in accordance		
with the procedures of	DNO, EMO	
the <u>Distribution</u> Safety		
Rules authorise a		
specific Meter Operative of		
the EMO to enter the		
substation and carry out the		
work;		
(b) the DNO may issue an		
authorisation as in (a) above,	DNO, EMO	
but to the EMO, who will then		
be responsible for providing		



sufficient training to its <u>EMO</u> s	
and for granting individual	
authority under his own	
procedures;	
(c) a <u>DNO</u> representative may	
attend, grant access and stand	DNO,
by whilst the work is carried	
out. If this work requires the	
removal of supply or voltage	
fuses, then attendance will	
also be required to restore	
supplies when the works are	
completed (see clause	
11.6.7 below); or	
(d) the <u>DNO</u> may arrange for	
interface equipment to be	DNO,
relocated to, or for secondary	
isolation facilities to be fitted	
in, a non-restricted area.	
Note: Option (a) may involve use of	
a joint access agreement whereby	DNOEMO
dual (or multiple) locking is provided	
and each user determines which of	
his staff has authority to enter.	
Note: The options (a) to (d) above	
will also apply in the case of Meter	DNO, EMO
Operatives working on whole-	
current metering and needing to	
take safety precautions by removal	
(and subsequent replacement) of	
a <u>DNO</u> fuse or fuses. The	
authorisation in cases (a) and (b)	
will be required for work to be	
carried out on relevant equipment.	
In case (c) the <u>DNO</u> representative	
will remove and replace fuses under	
his own authorisation.	
11.2.7 The procedures within this	5110 5110
Meter Operation Code of	DNO, EMO
Practice are intended to minimise	
the need for <u>DNO</u> staff to attend	
Sites where a EMO is carrying out	
works. However, the following	
situations, amongst others, may call	
for DNO attendance:	



(a) lack of the <u>Site</u> -specific information described in clause 21.6.11 below;	DNO, MOA, EMO
(b) access problems as in clause 11.2.6 above;	DNO, MOA, EMO
(c) where the meter is CT or CT/VT-operated and there are no test/isolating facilities and/or the CT or VT secondary circuits are not connected to earth on the DNO side of the test/isolating facilities; or	DNO, MOA, EMO
(d) where work needs to be carried out in the vicinity of live, bare conductors which cannot be adequately screened	DNO, MOA, EMO
Note: In situation (c), the <u>DNO</u> shall, at its own expense, provide, or procure the provision of, suitable and accessible test/isolating facilities (note technical requirements as in 14.8.12), and ensure the CT and VT secondary circuits are connected to earth (see Appendix 16 - Earthing of Current Transformers).	DNO, MOA, EMO
Note: In situation (d), which is likely to involve only <u>Low</u> <u>Voltage</u> supplies, <u>DNO</u> attendance may not be necessary if safety can be secured by isolation of the supply by the <u>EMO</u> .	DNO, EMO
11.2.8 <u>DNO</u> attendance may also take place at the request of the <u>EMO</u> to provide technical support or assistance.	DNO, EMO

11.3. Risk Assessment



		I	T	
	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
11.3.1 Any works carried out within the hazardous area shall be the subject of a risk assessment and where appropriate be under the control of a Permit to Work.	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
11.3.2 Upon conducting an installation, pre-installation checks are undertaken; including risk assessments and method statements where applicable or required and approval from the relevant parties with respect to this CoMCoP. Any required formal notifications are made prior to commencing work;	AMI, ASP, MAM	МІ	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
11.3.3 If there is a need to replace any meter installation component, ancillary equipment or meter housing, a risk assessment shall be undertaken to determine whether to replace with an identical meter installation component or to upgrade to current standards.	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
11.3.4 It is the responsibility of the relevant Parties to carry out the assessment of risk on Site and to ensure that safety precautions are in place to ensure that its Meter Operatives on Site are given control of safety at the point of work (see paragraph 5.1.1(ii) above).	AMI, ASP, MAM	МІ	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
NOTE: In practice, this means that the <u>Meter Operative</u> on <u>Site</u> will carry out such risk assessment. The decision flow chart of Appendix 2 is an aid to this assessment and indicates particularly situations which may require referral to a representative of the <u>DNO</u> .		МІ	DNO, EMO	
11.3.5 The MEM shall ensure that its representative or Meter Operatives understand the extent of	AMI, ASP, MAM	MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4



the works required to be undertaken and undertake a risk assessment of the risks to safety on Site (see paragraph 5.1.1(ii) above). The MEM shall ensure that its representative or Meter Operatives shall report to it if they feel unable to proceed because:					
(a) their level of knowledge or experience is insufficient;	AMI, MAM	ASP,	MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) they have inadequate supervision or need to be accompanied (but are not);	AMI, MAM	ASP,	MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
(c) they have inadequate information;	AMI, MAM	ASP,	MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
 (d) they require the attendance of <u>DNO</u> staff to assist or clarify that there is adequate safety at the workplace; and/or 			МІ	DNO, EMO	
(e) they have any other reason to believe that it is unsafe to continue.	AMI, MAM	ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4

11.4. Pre-Checks

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
11.4.1 The relevant Parties shall ensure the design and specification of the meter installation and any meter installation components are suitable for the intended use. The meter installation shall be designed in accordance with, or traceable to, appropriate normative standards. Where no appropriate standard is available then the basis of the design shall be validated by a competent person.	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
11.4.2 The MAM and or AMI should confirm that a valid supply contract				C1, C2,



is in place with a registered Gas		C3, C4
Supplier before installation.		
11.4.3 Pre-installation procedures		
shall be available and used in	AMI, MAM	C1, C2,
accordance with the relevant		C3, C4
standards. The procedure shall:		
(a) Ensure that the location and		
housing comply with the	AMI, MAM	C1, C2,
relevant standards (Appendix		C3, C4
1 and 6). In the event that the		
location does not comply, the		
AMI shall notify the gas		
Consumer and/or gas		
Consumer representative and		
the MAM.		
(b) Ascertain if the proposed meter installation location is in	ΔΜΙ ΜΔΜ	C1, C2,
	AIVII, IVIAIVI	C3, C4
an area classified as		03, 04
hazardous, and the		
classification zone in such		
cases, by discussion with the		
gas <u>Consumer</u> . This may		
include hazardous areas such		
as dust, which are not a result		
of the gas equipment.		
(c) Ensure that components and		
ancillary equipment are	AMI, MAM	C1, C2,
suitable for intended use and		C3, C4
are compliant with the		
appropriate standards		
(d) Ensure the meter installation is		
installed at the appropriate	AMI, MAM	C1, C2,
position designated by		C3, C4
the MPRN or Connections		
Quotation Reference Number		
(CQRN)		
(Oditiv)		
(e) Ensure that the MAM and gas		
Consumer are notified so that	AML MAM	C1, C2,
	,	C3, C4
suitable arrangements can be made in instances where		33, 64
equipment connected to the		
meter such as data loggers or		
AMR equipment may be		
affected by the work carried		



out on the meter installation		
11.4.4 The <u>AMI</u> shall ensure that the details provided by the <u>MEM</u> are		C1, C2,
validated against the meter installation to be commissioned.		C3, C4
11.4.5 The MAM and AMI shall ensure that any relevant test		C1, C2, C3, C4
certificate(s), as required by Industry standards, are available.		C3, C4

11.5. Equipment Location

			I	_
	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
11.5.1 The relevant Parties shall ensure that the local environment in the vicinity of the meter installation does not have or introduce any hazard that will compromise the safe and effective operation and use of the Device or ancillary equipment.	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
11.5.2 The MAM shall identify the location of the meter installation and the <u>ECV</u> . The <u>MEM</u> shall ensure that the meter installation location, the design of both the housing and the <u>ECV</u> are suitable, taking account of all of the relevant requirements including;	MAM			C1, C2, C3, F4
(a) Adequate space for the meter installation	MAM			C1, C2, C3, F4
ECV and the Meter Installation	MAM			C1, C2, C3, F4
(c) Ventilation	MAM			C1, C2, C3, F4
(d) Hazardous areas	MAM			C1, C2, C3, F4
(e) Sources of ignition	MAM			C1, C2, C3, F4
(f) Not compromising the means of escape in the event of fire	MAM			C1, C2, C3, F4

(g) Any other requirements	MAM			C1, C2,
the GT may have for				C3, F4
approving the housing				
11.5.3 A suitable location and				
housing shall be agreed by	AMI, ASI	P, ES, MI	DNO, MOA	C1, C2,
the MEM with all interested Parties	MAM			C3, C4
(DNO, GT, AMI, Consumer,				
developer)				
11.5.4 The relevant Parties shall				
determine any restrictions imposed	AMI, ASI	P, ES, MI	DNO, MOA,	
by the Consumer in the interests of	MAM		EMO	C3, C4
safety (for example the extent of				
any hazardous area that the gas				
Consumer has identified on the				
premises that may influence the				
choice of location of the meter				
installation, the type of meter				
installation components used, any				
restrictions on the venting of gas,				
etc.).				
11.5.5 The MEM shall determine				04 00
any requirements for accessibility	MAM			C1, C2,
for meter reading, maintenance,				C3, F4
operation of the <u>ECV</u> and any				
ancillary equipment. Any				
requirement for automatic meter				
reading (AMR) equipment, volume				
conversion systems, data logging or				
telemetry shall be established and				
included within the design				
11.5.6 The MAM shall determine	N 4 0 N 4			C4 C2
the requirement for and	MAM			C1, C2,
responsibility for the provision of				C3, F4
any additional services, including				
but not restricted to:	14414			04 05
(a) electrical supplies	MAM			C1, C2,
(A) II 1 (1)				C3, F4
(b) lighting	MAM			C1, C2,
()	14414			C3, F4
(c) drainage	MAM			C1, C2,
(8)	14414			C3, F4
(d) environmental protection and	MAM			C1, C2,
control plant or systems				C3, F4
(a) aita appuritu	N A A N A			C1 C2
(e) site security	MAM			C1, C2,



			1	1	
					C3, F4
(f) civil engineering	MAM				C1, C2,
					C3, F4
(g) instrumentation	MAM				C1, C2,
					C3, F4
(h) telemetry	MAM				C1, C2,
					C3, F4
(i) maintenance.	MAM				C1, C2,
,					C3, F4
11.5.7 The MAM shall establish and					
comply with any requirement that					C1, C2,
the GT or other upstream gas					C3, F4
conveyor has for safe working.					
11.5.8 For Non-Domestic Premises,					
the AMI shall undertake a	AMI				C1, C2,
hazardous area assessment of the					C3, F4
meter location. The AMI shall affix					
appropriate hazardous area labels.					
The AMI shall also provide a					
detailed hazardous area drawing to					
the MAM and gas Consumer,					
unless the Consumer advises that a					
more onerous hazardous area					
classification exists.					
11.5.9 Where an exchange of credit					
for Prepayment Meter is required, it		ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, MOA	C1, C2
shall be established that the	MAM				
location is suitable for a prepayment					
meter (see clause 15.7).					
11.5.10 Operatives must be aware			_		
of the differing levels of technical		ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, MOA	C1, C2,
complexity and potential safety risk	MAM				C3, C4
to parties who may work on or in					
the vicinity of distribution					
and/or Metering Equipment .					

11.6. Controlled Work

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
11.6.1 Installation process must ensure that:	ASP			



	T		T.	
(a) safe control of work is assured;	ASP			
(b) the AMR Device and any ancillary equipment are installed in accordance with best practice and all relevant standards;	ASP			
(c) the AMR Device and any ancillary equipment are inspected and tested on installation;	ASP			
(d) the AMR Device and any ancillary equipment when installed do not have a detrimental effect on other legacy devices other than where compliance with this condition would compromise safety or not be reasonably	ASP			
practical;				
(e) statutory and advisory labels are fitted.	ASP			
11.6.2 A Meter Installation shall only be installed or modified by an AMI or otherwise the MAM shall make arrangements for the installation to be inspected by an AMI within 20 Working Days.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
11.6.3 The MAM and AMI shall ensure that equipment installed in a hazardous area or connected to a meter installation located in a hazardous area is suitable for use in such areas and is installed in accordance with the relevant standards e.g., BS EN 60079, IGEM/GM/7 or IGEM/SR/25 as appropriate.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
11.6.4 In the event that a third-party requests permission to connect Ancillary Equipment to a meter installation, the MAM shall specify the appropriate standards to which the ancillary equipment is to be installed.	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4

11.6.5 The AMI shall ensure the	A N 41		C1. C2.
meter installation is subject to a	AMI		C1, C2, C3, C4
visual and physical check, including			03, 04
tightness testing.			
11.6.6 It shall be determined by	MAM		C4
the MAM whether a Meter	IVIZATVI		04
<u>Installation</u> is within the scope of the PSSR and, if so, safe operating			
limits shall be specified, and written			
schemes of examinations must be			
available prior to commissioning.			
11.6.7 Where staff of the DNO and			
the EMO become jointly involved in		DNO, EMO	
works, such as in paragraph 11.2.6		,	
(b) above, both Parties will follow			
the DNO Distribution Safety Rules.			
This may involve the use of a			
specific document to ensure that			
work does not commence before			
safety precautions have been taken			
and that the supply is not restored			
until works are completed or			
suspended (see 8.1.6(c)).			
Note: Appendix 9 provides			
guidance to <u>EMO</u> s on		DNO, EMO	
typical <u>DNO</u> operational and safety			
considerations at the interface. This			
should be read in conjunction			
with <u>DNO</u> information provided (see			
sub-section 21.6.and Appendix 13,			
Part 1.			
11.6.8 There are specific duties in		DNO, EMO	
the Electricity Safety, Quality and		DINO, LIVIO	
Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended), (in particular Regulation			
25) and also a general duty of care			
under health and safety legislation			
to ensure that members of the			
public are protected from work			
carried out.			
11.6.9 Together, the above place			
the onus on		DNO, EMO	
the EMO and/or DNO to ensure			
work is carried out safely when it is			
connecting an installation that is			
found disconnected, or de-			



energised, or where it is asked to			
add additional circuits.			
11.6.10 EMOs shall establish			
procedures for ensuring that it is		EMO	
safe to connect installations in			
compliance with the Electricity			
Safety, Quality and Continuity			
Regulations 2002 (as amended), at			
the date of this Code and as			
amended from time to time, to cover			
situations in which it is working at a			
meter installation where it may be			
reconnecting existing circuits, or			
adding new circuits.			
1			

11.7. Safety Inspections

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
11.7.1 Where safety inspections are undertaken by the <u>relevant Party</u> on behalf of the <u>Gas Act Owner</u> or <u>DNO</u> , the inspections should include:	, ,	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) reading the meter	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) inspecting the meter and associated meter installation for evidence of tampering	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
(c) inspecting the meter installation for any evidence that the meter has not continuously been in position for the purpose of registering the quantity of gas supplied	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(d) arranging for information in respect of any gas leakage identified in the vicinity of the meter to be passed on in accordance with GS(M)R, in particular suspected gas	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4



escapes and gas safety related issues should be reported immediately to 0800 111 999 and the owner/Consumer given				
owner/ <u>Consumer</u> given appropriate gas safety advice				
(e) inspecting the meter for any	AMI ASD	ES. MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2,
evidence of deterioration	, - ,	LO, IVII	DINO, LIVIO	C1, C2,
which might affect its due	IVIAIVI			03, 04
j j				
functioning or safety				
(f) where necessary and subject	AMI, MAM			C1, C2,
to the consent of the owner of				C3, C4
the meter, changing any				
batteries in the meter.				

11.8. Tamper Checks

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
44 O.4. Wilesen attending a greater	AMI AOD	EO M	DNO EMO	04 00
11.8.1 When attending a meter		ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2,
, ,	MAM			C3, C4
determine whether, on the balance				
of probabilities and taking into account all of the evidence then				
available, one or more instances of				
tampers has occurred. In making				
such a determination, the person				
shall have regard to the				
descriptions in Schedule 8 (Unbilled				
Energy Code of Practice) of the				
REC concerning what constitutes				
theft of gas or abstraction of				
electricity. The person may not				
make such a determination unless it				
has sufficient evidence to				
substantiate the occurrence of theft				
of gas or abstraction of electricity				
11.8.2 The relevant Parties shall	AMI, ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2,
record the evidence of tampering as	MAM			C3, C4
well as, but not limited to the meter,				
converter readings and the meter				
details and any meter status				
displays that are activated as a				



result of tampering.				
11.8.3 If a MEM and AMI deems the meter installation is unsafe (i.e. the integrity of the installation has been affected by interference), the MEM and AMI shall manage the situation appropriately e.g. in accordance with the GIUSP.				C1, C2, C3, C4
11.8.4 The relevant Parties must at all times be mindful of its safety, the safety of the <u>Consumer</u> and the safety of the general public. The signatory should use its own judgement to ensure that safety is not compromised.	MAM	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4

11.9. Issue Reporting

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
11.9.1 The <u>ASP</u> and any installers acting on behalf of the <u>ASP</u> must have procedures in place for reporting any dangerous occurrences as required by the Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations 2013 (RIDDOR).	ASP			
11.9.2 Any person carrying out installation work covered by this CoMCoP who becomes aware of an unsafe or dangerous installation or gas leak during the course of that work, has a duty to inform a Responsible Person. However, this duty only extends to those issues which are within the competence of the person engaged in work and which it is reasonable to expect the person to notice through visual inspection or olfactory sense by that person.				

	T			
11.9.3 Where the meter installation is considered to be unsafe the AMI	AMI			C1, C2, C3, C4
shall take the appropriate action in				
accordance with the Gas Industry				
Unsafe Situations procedures.				
11.9.4 A meter or Meter Installation	MAM	M	OA	C1, C2,
component may need to be				C3, C4
exchanged for a number of reasons				
(e.g. fault, end of life, change of				
circumstances of the Consumer).				
Where the type of meter or meter				
installation component is recalled				
by the MEM for safety or other				
reasons, the MEM shall undertake				
an initial risk assessment to				
establish the type of exchange				
policy to be adopted.				<u> </u>
11.9.5 Where safety issues are				C1, C2,
identified, the Gas Industry Unsafe				C3, C4
Situations Procedure (IGEM/G/11))				
shall be followed.				04 00
11.9.6 For safety reasons arising	AMI, MAM			C1, C2,
from unsuitable meter installations,				C3, C4
repositioning of the meter				
installation or its components may				
be required. In such circumstances, all work undertaken shall be in				
accordance with current standards				
(Appendix 1 and 6)				
11.9.7 The EMO shall ensure that		DI	NO, EMO	
its Meter Operatives have access to			to, Livio	
a current version of the Guidance				
for Service Termination Issue				
Reporting document while				
on Site (this may be a physical or				
electronic version) and report to				
the DNO:				
(a) any DNO Equipment which		DI	NO, EMO	
they find to be defective such				
as to present the possibility of				
danger (category A);				
(b) any parts of the DNO			NO, MOA,	
Equipment, Sites or situations		EN	MO	
which are or which they				
reasonably believe may				

	I	
become hazardous (category		
B); or		
(c) any relevant asset condition		DNO, MOA,
information (category C).		EMO
11.9.8 Where such defects or		EMO
hazards additionally involve		
damage to or suspected		
interference with Metering		
Equipment, then the procedures		
detailed in clauses 14.7.1 to 14.7.6		
below shall also apply.		
The EMO shall ensure that its Meter		
Operatives do not interfere with		
apparatus belonging to the DNO to		
which they have not been granted		
access.		
11.9.9 The EMO shall also ensure		EMO
that its procedures require its Meter		
Operatives to follow the		
requirements under relevant safety		
legislation to report		
incidents/accidents and dangerous		
occurrences to the relevant		
reporting authority.		
11.9.10 The EMO shall ensure that		EMO
its Meter Operatives on Site assess		
any technical problems associated		
with the works required to be		
undertaken and do not proceed if:		
(a) their level of technical		EMO
knowledge or experience		
is insufficient;		
(b) they have inadequate		EMO
supervision;		
(c) they have inadequate		EMO
information;		
(d) they require the attendance		DNO, EMO
of DNO, GT or GDN staff to		, and the second
assist or clarify that there is		
adequate safety at the		
workplace; and/or		
(e) they have any other reason to		EMO
believe that it is unsafe to		
continue.		



11.9.11 Technical problems may have safety implications which should also be referred to the <u>EMO</u> as they may affect the assessment of on- <u>Site</u> safety (see clause 5.2.2).		EMO	
11.9.12 Each DNO has an		DNO, EMO	
obligation to maintain its equipment			
in a safe condition, but relies on			
staff on Site to report any			
deficiencies (as detailed in clause			
11.9.7 above), which it will then			
remedy.			
11.9.13 The <u>DNO</u> shall ensure that		DNO	
its DNO Operatives have access to			
a current version of the			
CoMCoP Guidance for Service			
Termination Issue Reporting			
document while on <u>Site</u> . This may			
be a physical or electronic version.		D110 1101	
11.9.14 Any <u>DNO</u> to whom		DNO, MOA,	
a <u>relevant</u> Party reports a		EMO	
dangerous situation, defect or			
hazard in accordance with			
paragraph 11.9.1 to 11.9.14 shall repair such dangerous situation,			
defect or hazard and inform the			
currently appointed MEM in line			
with the Service Level Agreement			
for Resolving Network Operational			
Issues and Associated Reporting			
Requirements detailed			
within DCUSA.			
<u></u> -			

12 Equipment Specification

12.1. Site Detail

		Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
12.1.1 <u>Pre-Installation</u> procedures			
must include, but not be limited to,			



an accesing acc			
ensuring:			
a,	ASP		
existing AMR Device attached			
or available use of the meter			
pulse output;			
b) the installation is to be installed	ASP		
at the appropriate site and to			
the appropriate meter as			
stated by the MPRN or other			
appropriate reference details;			
c) the AMR Device and any	ASP		
ancillary equipment are			
suitable for the intended			
purpose;			
12.1.2 The ASP must make	ASP		
reasonable endeavours to establish			
the requirements for, and the effect			
of, any existing equipment which is			
to interface with the meter			
installation (for example Converters,			
other AMR Devices and building			
management systems). Where any			
such existing equipment is			
disconnected (for safety or any			
other reason) the ASP must inform			
the Responsible Person of such			
disconnection.			
disconnection.			

12.2. Pressure measurement

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
12.2.1 The accuracy of registration of the quantity of gas conveyed through the meter installation must be determined by the MAM from statutory requirements or, when enhanced accuracy is required, in accordance with the contractual requirements.				C1, C2, C3, C4



12.2.2 Where required, volume	AMI. MAM		C3, C4
conversion equipment shall be	,		
commissioned in accordance with			
IGEM/GM/5 but where flow			
computer equipment is fitted it shall			
be commissioned in accordance			
with IGEM/GM/4 & IGEM/GM/5.			
12.2.3 The Pressure System Safety	MAM		C4
Regulations (PSSR) are applicable			
to pipelines and pressure systems			
comprising one or more pressure			
vessels and associated pipework			
where the pressure system has an			
operating pressure of greater than			
0.5 barg. There are certain			
exceptions to the regulations. For			
example, a pipeline in which the			
pressure does not exceed 2 barg			
(or 2.7 barg maximum incidental			
pressure (MIP) if the normal			
pressure does not exceed 2 barg			
and the over pressure is caused			
solely by the operation of a			
protective device) are excluded			
from the Regulations and pressure			
systems incorporating pressure			
vessels with an operating pressure			
above 0.5 barg where the product			
of the pressure and internal volume			
is less than 250 bar litres are not			
required to comply with Regulations			
5(4), 8 to 10 and 14 of PSSR. The			
inspection process is distinct from			
maintenance.			

12.3. Sealing Equipment

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
12.3.1 The AMI shall ensure that	AMI, MAM			C1, C2,
any sealing equipment, security				C3, C4
collars or other security fittings to be				
used on a meter installation are				



kept secure and only used as directed by the MAM.			
• —			
12.3.2 Care shall be taken by the MAM and AMI when handling a meter to ensure that the official seal	AMI, MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
or markings are protected from alteration, breakage or defacement.			
12.3.3 Where possible, meter regulators that are supplied by the manufacturer shall be pre-set to the authorised pressure settings and pre-sealed, with a seal marked with the manufacturer's trademark or name.	AMI, MAM		C1, C2, C3
12.3.4 Where it is not possible to pre-set the meter regulator, or the AMI has had to break the seal and adjust the regulator, the AMI shall seal the regulator with a seal marked with the AMI registration number indicated on the GT approval.			C1, C2, C3, C4
Note: Where it has not been necessary to break a factory fitted manufacturers seal on a pre-set regulator or safety device, it is not necessary to remove it and fit a seal marked with the <u>AMI</u> number on the <u>GT</u> approval, but it is acceptable for the <u>AMI</u> to add an additional seal if desired.			C1, C2, C3, C4
12.3.5 Following closure any meter by-pass shall be sealed. Any seals used for sealing regulators, safety devices, by-passes or sealed purge points shall be marked with the AMI registration number as indicated on the GT approval.	АМІ		

12.4. Phase Lamps



	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
12.4.1 DNOs are responsible for ensuring any existing phase failure indicator lamps are kept operational. DNOs should have ceased fitting phase failure indicator lamps at new Metering Points from 1 January 2009. When the DNO or EMO make a material change to the Metering Point, or at their own initiation, any existing phase failure indicator lamps should be disabled and clearly labelled as such or removed leaving the panel safe (e.g. unused holes filled). For the purposes of this clause, phase failure indicator lamps are defined as one or more lamps intended to visually demonstrate that voltage is available on one or more phases.			DNO, EMO	

13 Competency & Conduct

13.1. Technical Competency

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
13.1.1 Relevant Parties of this	, ,	ES, MI	, ,	
CoMCoP must be able to			EMO	C3, C4
demonstrate that works covered by				
this <u>CoMCoP</u> (including Ancillary				
equipment) are completed in				
compliance with industry safety and				
technical standards and equipment				
meets the requirements of the				
environment in which it is installed				
e.g. hazardous areas and zoning. A				
participating signatory must ensure				
that all work under its control is				
undertaken by Competent Persons				



	T	T		
as determined by an independently				
accredited training programme,				
having the appropriate training,				
assessment and certification.				
13.1.2 All equipment (including		ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2,
Ancillary equipment) must be	MAM			C3, C4
installed in accordance with				
appropriate standards				
by Competent Persons. A list of				
standards and procedures can be				
found in the Appendices.				
13.1.3 Installation must be	AMI,	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2,
performed by appropriately	ASP,MAM			C3, C4
accredited and Competent Persons				,
("installers") in accordance with this				
code of practice, best practice,				
relevant normative standards.				
manufacturers' information and				
appropriate installer's field				
procedures.				
13.1.4 Persons who work on meter	AMI. MAM			C1. C2.
installations must be competent to	,,			C3, C4
do so and for installations within the				00, 0.
requirements of GS(I&U)R be a				
'member of a class of persons' as				
specified in GS(I&U) Regs. A				
register is maintained of the				
businesses and engineers who are				
a 'member of a class of persons'.				
This register is administered by an				
agency appointed by the Health				
and Safety Executive.				
13.1.5 The EMO shall require that			DNO, EMO	
its Meter Operatives carry			DINO, LIVIO	
on Site with them their certificate of				
competency detailing the work for which they are authorised,				
,,				
including, where relevant, any certificate issued by the DNO.				
	AMI, ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2,
13.1.6 In the event that a third-party		LO, IVII	DINO, EIVIO	, ,
requests permission to connect	IVIAIVI			C3, C4
Ancillary Equipment to a meter				
installation, the relevant				
Parties shall require that				
appropriately trained and qualified				
operatives undertake the work				



14 Installation Activity

14.1. Legislation

Gas Responsibility Re	
Responsibility Responsibility Categorial Responsibility	
also covers the requirements for exchange or replacement of components of the meter installation 14.1.2 The relevant Parties shall be responsible for ensuring the meter installation is installed in accordance with the agreed specification and duty and complies with the relevant normative industry standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: C3, C4 MOA, EMO C1, C2 C3, C4 C3, C4	ory
also covers the requirements for exchange or replacement of components of the meter installation 14.1.2 The relevant Parties shall be responsible for ensuring the meter installation is installed in accordance with the agreed specification and duty and complies with the relevant normative industry standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: C3, C4 MOA, EMO C1, C2 C3, C4 C3, C4	-
exchange or replacement of components of the meter installation 14.1.2 The relevant Parties shall be responsible for ensuring the meter installation is installed in accordance with the agreed specification and duty and complies with the relevant normative industry standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: MOA, EMO C1, C2 C3, C4 C3, C4	-
components of the meter installation 14.1.2 The relevant Parties shall be responsible for ensuring the meter installation is installed in accordance with the agreed specification and duty and complies with the relevant normative industry standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: MOA, EMO C1, C2 C3, C4 C3, C4	1
installation 14.1.2 The relevant Parties shall be responsible for ensuring the meter installation is installed in accordance with the agreed specification and duty and complies with the relevant normative industry standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: AMI, MAM MOA, EMO C1, C2 C3, C4	
14.1.2 The relevant Parties shall be responsible for ensuring the meter installation is installed in accordance with the agreed specification and duty and complies with the relevant normative industry standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: AMI, MAM MOA, EMO C1, C2 C3, C4	
responsible for ensuring the meter installation is installed in accordance with the agreed specification and duty and complies with the relevant normative industry standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: C3, C4	
installation is installed in accordance with the agreed specification and duty and complies with the relevant normative industry standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: C1, C2 C3, C4	-
accordance with the agreed specification and duty and complies with the relevant normative industry standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: C1, C2 C3, C4	1
specification and duty and complies with the relevant normative industry standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: C1, C2 C3, C4	
with the relevant normative industry standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: C1, C2 C3, C4	
standards, manufacturer's instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: C1, C2 C3, C4	
instructions, see Appendix 1 and 6. 14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: C1, C2 C3, C4	
14.1.3 The AMI shall undertake tests that assure the integrity of: AMI, MAM C1, C2 C3, C4	
tests that assure the integrity of: C3, C4	20
	,
(a) Meter installation components AMI, MAM	
(including all fittings,	,
associated pipework)	*
(b) any ancillary equipment and AMI, MAM C1, C2	22
C3, C4	- ,
(c) electrical and instrumentation AMI, MAM C1, C2	
systems.	-
14.1.4 Where meter work is AMI, MAM C1, C2	
undertaken which involves any part C3, C4	,
of the meter installation or the gas	•
Consumer's pipework being	
depressurised, the AMI shall verify	
its gas tightness in accordance with	
the industry standards.	
14.1.5. The AMI shall select the AMI, MAM C1, C2	22.
appropriate methods of testing and C3, C4	,
purging according to the applicable	
standards for the meter installation	
involved.	

14.1.6 Immediately after such testing and examination, purging shall be carried out by the AMI throughout the meter installation and every fitting through which gas can subsequently flow.	AMI, MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
14.1.7 Where the gas Consumer has extensive pipework, e.g. large commercial premises, the AMI shall consider maintaining this under pressure with natural gas in a safe manner during meter installation work. Although this minimises the need to test and purge the gas Consumer's pipework the risks of this approach should be carefully considered through a site-specific risk assessment.	AMI, MAM		C2, C3, C4
14.1.8 When a <u>DNO</u> installs new <u>Metering</u> <u>Equipment</u> or changes existing <u>Metering</u> <u>Equipment</u> it shall provide or update, as appropriate, the information on the <u>HV/LV</u> CT metering label described in Appendix 13, Part 3. In addition, the <u>DNO</u> will adhere to the requirements outlined in the <u>BSC</u> <u>Metering Code of Practice 4</u> .		DNO	
14.1.9 Diagrams in relevant BSC Metering Code of Practice 3 and 5 show basic meter connection arrangements, namely Low Voltage CT operated and High Voltage CT and VT-operated. Connections are generally made to separate test/isolating facilities, with on-going connections to the meter and it should be noted that there are alternative methods of connection for High Voltage CT/VT-operated metering.		DNO, MOA, EMO	
14.1.10 In dealing with Low Voltage supplies the EMOs operatives must be aware that, in		DNO, EMO	

some cases, live conductors may be exposed when covers of the Metering Equipment are removed. In the case of High Voltage, access is restricted to voltage fuses, test/isolating facilities and to the meter position where these are sited within a DNO substation to which the Customer does not have access.			
14.1.11 Whenever work is carried out at the meter position (including, but not exclusively, new connections, service alterations, meter changes and connection of additional Customers' circuits), conductors shall be coloured and marked in accordance with Appendix 15.		DNO, EMO	
14.1.12 In the case of new Metering Points, the following principles shall be adopted:		DNO, MOA	
(a) the <u>DNO</u> shall agree with the <u>Customer</u> or developer the position and space for the <u>Metering Equipment</u> , and shall, in so much as it is within its reasonable control, ensure it remains reserved. The location must be accessible to the <u>Customer</u> so they can read their meter and to the <u>MOA</u> (via the <u>Customer</u>). Consideration shall be given to the accessibility of the location to all users. The <u>DNO</u> s' service termination equipment and the <u>Metering Equipment</u> should be located between 0.5 and 1.8m above finished floor level, subject to unavoidable constraints such as security, vandalism or fire risk mitigation;		DNO, MOA	

(b) for HV and LV CT metered supplies, the interface test/isolating facilities shall be installed in an accessible position near to the location of the proposed Metering Equipment. A label must be fitted in accordance with Appendix 13, Part 3. The CT and VT secondary circuits shall be connected to earth on the DNO side of the interface (see Appendix 16);	
(c) for whole current supplies, a means of isolating voltage supplies (e.g. cut-out) shall be installed in an area to which the EMO has access (via the Customer);	
(d) it is the responsibility of the DNO to determine the rating of the cut-out fuses. For whole current metered supplies, the EMOs Meter Operative shall check the conductors being provided by the Customer are suitably rated for the cut-out fuses provided before he connects them, or Energises the supply (this is limited to checking at the point of connection without needing to take into account any de-rating for thermal conditions within the installation);	
(e) the <u>DNO</u> is responsible for commissioning the service (e.g., checking voltage, earth loop impedance, phase rotation, polarity and any protection settings, etc at the cut-out/switchgear);	
(f) the <u>EMO</u> shall confirm the voltage, phase rotation and polarity at the supply terminals	



(metering output terminals or isolator switch terminals);	
(g) for whole current metered supplies, the EMO shall make the necessary connections between the DNO Equipment, Metering Equipment and the Customer's equipment;	DNO, EMO
(h) where the DNO is to provide an earth terminal for the Customer, the DNO shall ensure the terminal is accessible to the Customer or contractor or take responsibility for making the earth connection. (Note: the Customer should have ongoing access to the earth terminal in order to carry out routine tests of his installation);	DNO
(i) for HV and LV CT-metered supplies, before connecting Customer conduct ors, or facilitating the Customer's contractor safe access to suitable terminals, the DNO shall check the conductors being provided by the Customer are suitably rated for the cut-out fuse or circuit breaker protection;	DNO
(j) for whole current and cut-out-controlled LV CT metered supplies, the EMO shall Energise the supply subject to the DNO having previously satisfied (e) and (k);	DNO, EMO
(k) for circuit breaker- controlled <u>LV</u> and <u>HV</u> metered supplies, the <u>DNO</u> shall <u>Energise</u> the	DNO



supply, in response to a request from the Supplier;		
(I) a relevant Party shall not agree to <u>Energise</u> a supply until it is appropriately metered;	DNO, EMO	
(m) the EMO shall not carry out energisation work unless and until authorised under the DCUSA; and	ЕМО	
(n) Conductors shall be coloured and marked in accordance with Appendix 15.	DNO, EMO	
Note: Items (b) and (c) above shall be provided by the <u>DNO</u> , chargeable to the <u>Customer</u> , and shall be capable of being sealed to prevent unauthorised access.	DNO	
Note: Due regard shall be paid in siting meters to the requirements for overall Metering Equipment accuracy. These are affected by the burden imposed, which is related to the length of connections between current transformers and meters.	DNO, EMO	

14.2. Meter and component replacement

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
the MEM to undertake meter replacement work, the AMI shall assess the connected load and load profile to identify if the size and type of meter installation is appropriate for flow measurement and its associated control.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
14.2.2 Following a risk assessment, where the meter installation is considered to operate safely, the <u>AMI</u> should continue to undertake a component replacement e.g. meter,	AMI			C1, C2, C3, C4



regulator, filter or strainer (or any			
combination thereof) by other			
components of equivalent size, type			
and performance.			
14.2.3 Meter board replacement		DNO, EMO	
(a) When there is a requirement		DNO	
to replace the meter board (or			
any other surface) onto which			
the Metering Equipment			
or DNO Equipment is fixed			
then the following shall be			
adopted:			
i) Where there is only the		DNO	
need to displace			
the DNO Equipment,			
then arrangements			
should be made with			
the <u>DNO</u> to attend;			
ii) Where there is only the		EMO	
need to displace			
the Metering			
Equipment, then			
arrangements should			
be made for			
the EMO to attend, via			
the relevant Supplier;			
iii) Where there is the need		DNO, EMO	
to displace the DNO			
Equipment and Meterin			
g Equipment, then			
arrangements should			
be made with			
the <u>DNO</u> and with			
the MEM (via the			
relevant Supplier) to			
attend, as appropriate.			

14.3. Ancillary Equipment & Ancillary Replacement



	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
14.3.1 As directed by the MAM, the	AMI, MAM			C1, C2,
AMI shall provide a suitable				C3, C4
connection point, and ensure the				
Ancillary Equipment is left on site				
for reinstallation or reconnection.				
14.3.2 If directed by the MAM,	AMI, MAM			C1, C2,
where the ancillary equipment				C3, C4
needs to be temporarily moved or				
disconnected in order to carry out				
work on the meter, the AMI shall				
restore the connections of this				
equipment and leave it functioning				
as found.				
14.3.3 The MAM and AMI shall be	AMI, MAM			C1, C2,
aware of the requirements for, and				C3, C4
the effect of, any other equipment				
which is to interface with the meter				
installation (e.g., Automatic Meter				
Reading equipment (AMR))				
14.3.4 The MEM shall maintain	MAM			C1, C2,
records of all Ancillary Equipment				C3, C4
that the MAM has connected to, or				
has given authority to be connected				
to, any meter installation to which it				
is appointed.				
14.3.5 Where a MAM is appointed	MAM			C1, C2,
to a meter and third parties have				C3, C4
not provided details of their				
connected ancillary equipment, the				
appointed MAM should not be				
obliged to obtain those records.				
14.3.6 When the AMI and MAM is	AMI, MAM			C1, C2,
replacing or installing Ancillary				C3, C4
Equipment, the MAM and AMI shall				
ensure that the Ancillary Equipment				
connected to the meter is installed				
to appropriate standards				

14.4. Commissioning



	T		T	
	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
14.4.1. The requirements of this section covers commissioning of the metering installation. It is specialised and is normally specific to site, equipment used and the procedure. However, in the case of small low-pressure installations it may be possible to utilise a generic approach.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
14.4.2 Commissioning ensures that a meter installation will operate as intended and within defined parameters. Therefore, all meter installations shall be commissioned in accordance with the relevant Standard(s).	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
14.4.3 The AMI shall ensure no unauthorised use of Gas occurs; the meter installation shall be labelled and locked or disabled until such assurances have been given and the installation has been commissioned. In the event where there is no MAM, the AMI shall be responsible for ensuring a Gas Supply contract is in place.	,			C1, C2, C3, C4
14.4.4 Where the MAM has a responsibility to restore a Gas Supply following work on the meter installation, the MAM or the AMI shall ensure that any recommissioning of the downstream system is undertaken in accordance with the appropriate Industry standards.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
14.4.5 Commissioning procedures shall be developed and shall take into account as appropriate, the requirements of:	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) Legislation	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4



	I	I	ı		
(b) International, European,	AMI, MAM				C1, C2,
British and Industry standards					C3, C4
(c) Site owner requirements	AMI, MAM				C1, C2,
(1)	,				C3, C4
(d) Manufacturer's instructions	AMI, MAM				C1, C2,
(u) Manufacturer s instructions	AIVII, IVIAIVI				
					C3, C4
14.4.6 Any pre-initialisation	AMI				C1, C2,
procedures, which may be required					C3, C4
in accordance with the					
manufacturer's instructions, shall be					
carried out.					
14.4.7 Operational liaison between			DNO,	MOA,	
the <u>relevant</u> Parties and			EMO		
the DNO during commissioning of					
new Metering Equipment shall be					
covered by the Distribution Safety					
Rules.					
14.4.8 Generic commissioning	AMI, MAM				C1, C2,
procedures may be acceptable for	,				C3
meter installations in accordance					
with BSC 6400 – 1, BS 6400 - 2 or					
IGEM/GM/6 as appropriate.					
	AMI, MAM				C4
installations, installation specific	7 (1011, 101) (101				0-1
commissioning procedures shall be					
produced and agreed with					
interested parties in accordance					
with IGEM/GM/8 or IGEM/GM/4 and					
IGEM/TD/13 as appropriate.	0 N A L				04 00
14.4.10 Suitable and adequate test	AIVII, IVIAIVI				C1, C2,
equipment shall be selected and					C3, C4
used.					04 05
14.4.11 The AMI shall set the meter	AMI				C1, C2,
regulator operating pressure to the					C3, C4
range of pressures detailed in					
the <u>GT</u> 's letter of authorisation.					

14.5. Modification



			T	
	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
14.5.1. The MAM and AMI should establish procedures on the actions to be taken by the AMI where it encounters an unsuitable meter installation. The following list, which is not exhaustive, provides specific examples of factors which can result in an unsuitable meter installation:				C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) safety or integrity of the meter installation	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) access to the <u>ECV</u>	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(c) accessibility to read the meter	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(d) accessibility to maintain the meter installation	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(e) accessibility to exchange the meter or meter installation components				C1, C2, C3, C4
(f) proximity and suitability of electrical equipment	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(g) property alterations	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(h) inappropriate or unsuitable by-pass arrangements	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(i) inadequate ventilation	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(j) suitability for the load	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(k) installation of, or alteration to, third party equipment	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(I) unapproved equipment connected to the meter installation				C1, C2, C3, C4
(m) Inappropriate components and pressure controls for the upstream pressure tier.				C1, C2, C3, C4
14.5.2 Where a meter installation component is to be exchanged and	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4

the meter installation, although safe, does not conform to current standards, consideration shall be given to updating the whole meter installation (Appendix 1 & 6). 14.5.3 No modification may be made to any Party's equipment except in accordance with the following provisions of sub-section 14.5.	DNO, EMO	
14.5.4 Modifications to termination arrangements or Metering Equipment should always meet the requirements of sub-section 14.8.	DNO, EMO	
14.5.5 In the case of changes initiated by the <u>DNO</u> or by the <u>Customer</u> to an existing <u>Metering Point</u> , the following principles shall be adopted:	DNO, MOA	
(a) for HV and LV CT metered supplies, the interface test/isolating facilities shall be installed in an accessible position near to the location of the proposed Metering Equipment. A label must be fitted in accordance with Appendix 13, Part 3;	DNO, EMO	
(b) for whole current supplies, a means of isolating voltage supplies (e.g., cut-out) shall be installed in an area to which the EMO has access (via the Customer);	DNO	
(c) for cut-out-controlled supplies, the <u>DNO</u> is responsible for providing and installing the required changes to the fuse carriers and/or fuses;	DNO	
(d) it is the responsibility of the DNO to determine the rating of the cut-out fuses. Where there is no change to the Metering Equipment,	DNO, MOA	



the <u>DNO</u> shall check the meter			
conductors are suitably rated			
for the new cut-out fuses			
provided before they connect			
them (this is limited to			
checking at the point of			
connection without needing to			
take into account any de-rating			
for thermal conditions within			
the installation). Where they			
are not appropriate,			
the DNO shall arrange with			
the MOA for whole current			
supplies and/or Customer for			
CT supplies, as appropriate, to			
install new conductors;			
(e) the DNO is responsible for		DNO	
commissioning the service		2.10	
(e.g. checking voltage, earth			
loop impedance, phase			
rotation, polarity and any protection settings, etc at the			
cut-out/switchgear) in			
accordance with the BSC			
Metering Code of Practice 4;			
(f) when performing any metering		EMO	
work the EMO shall confirm		EIVIO	
J , 1			
and polarity at the supply terminals (metering output			
(
terminals or isolator switch			
terminals);		DNO EMO	
(g) for whole current metered		DNO, EMO	
supplies, the <u>EMO</u> shall make			
the necessary additional			
connections and/or			
replacements between			
the DNO Equipment, Metering			
Equipment, and			
the <u>Customer</u> 's equipment;			
and to facilitate de-			
energisation and energisation			
as agreed with the Supplier			
or <u>Customer</u> ;	 		

(h) where the <u>DNO</u> is to provide an earth terminal for the <u>Customer</u> , the <u>DNO</u> shall ensure the terminal is accessible to the <u>Customer</u> or contractor or take responsibility for making the earth connection. (Note: The <u>Customer</u> should have ongoing access to the earth terminal in order to carry out routine tests of his installation);		DNO
(i) for HV and LV CT metered supplies, before connecting additional load, replacement of Customer conductors, or facilitating the Customer's contractor safe access to suitable terminals, the DNO shall check the conductors being provided by the Customer are suitably rated for the cut-out fuse or circuit breaker protection;		DNO
(j) when performing any metering work for whole current and cut-out- controlled LV CT metered supplies, the EMO shall Deenergise or Energise the supply subject to the DNO having previously satisfied paragraph (c) & (i);		DNO, EMO
(k) for circuit breaker- controlled <u>LV</u> and <u>HV</u> metered supplies, the <u>DNO</u> shall <u>de- energise</u> and <u>Energise</u> the supply, in response to a request from the Supplier;	1	DNO
(I) a <u>relevant Party</u> shall not <u>Energise</u> a supply until it is appropriately metered;		DNO, EMO



(m) the EMO shall not carry out de-energisation or energisation work unless and until authorised under the DCUSA; and	EMO
(n) Conductors shall be coloured and marked in accordance with Appendix 15.	DNO, EMO
Note: Items (a) and (b) above shall be provided by the <u>DNO</u> , chargeable to the <u>Customer</u> , and shall be capable of being sealed to prevent unauthorised access.	DNO
Note: <u>EMO</u> s should take note of any requirements in the <u>DNO</u> 's statement published as required by Appendix 13 of this Schedule.	DNO, EMO
Note: Due regard shall be paid in siting meters to the requirements for overall Metering Equipment accuracy. These are affected by the burden imposed, which is related to the length of connections between current transformers and meters.	DNO, EMO
14.5.6 For the avoidance of doubt, a material change means a permanent change to the <u>DNO</u> <u>Equipment</u> other than:	DNO, EMO
(a) a change to repair, modify or replace any component which is not, in the judgement of the <u>DNO</u> , a substantial part of the <u>DNO</u> Equipment;	DNO, EMO
(b) a change to repair another part or other parts of the <u>DNO</u> <u>Equipment</u> , which are not deemed to be substantial, using an enhanced or equivalent component; and	DNO, EMO
(c) a change to another part or other parts of the DNO Equipment, each of which is not of itself (and, where taken	DNO, EMO



together with other such		
changes, are not) a substantial		
part of the <u>DNO</u>		
Equipment necessitated, in the		
judgement of the DNO acting		
as a reasonable operator in all		
circumstances, by any change		
under (a) above, in each case		
where an enhanced or		
equivalent component is used		
for the repair, modification or		
replacement rather than an		
identical component.		

14.6. Maintenance

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
14.6.1 The MAM shall develop and ensure compliance with procedures for maintenance to ensure that the whole meter installation is kept safe, accurate and in proper working order. The procedures shall include, but not be limited to, ensuring that:	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) maintenance procedures are applicable to the specific meter installation and that the correct meter installation is being maintained,	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) arrangements have been made for safe access, egress and adequate working space,	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(c) risk assessments are available for the work intended,	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(d) any requirements of the relevant GT, Gas Supplier, Consumer and/or site occupier are included in the work place instructions and/or safe control	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4



of operations procedures,		
(e) The risk from electricity should	MAM	C1, C2,
be mitigated (for example		C3, C4
through the use of a Voltage		
Detector and temporary		
continuity bond),		
(f) if there is a need to replace any	MAM	C1. C2.
meter installation component		C3, C4
the replacement meter		33, 3.
installation component should		
be compliant with current		
standards (Appendix 1 and 6).		
14.6.2 Where a meter installation	ANAL NAANA	C1, C2,
and any ancillary equipment is	Alvii, IVIAIVI	C3, C4
installed in a hazardous area,		C3, C4
maintenance shall be undertaken		
so to not jeopardise the integrity of		
any protection classification of		
the meter installation components		
and any ancillary equipment.		04 00
14.6.3 The specific and appropriate	MAM	C1, C2,
maintenance requirements shall be		C3, C4
described for the meter installation		
by the MAM. The requirements		
shall take into account but not be		
limited to:		
(a) equipment or meter installation	MAM	C1, C2,
component manufacturer's		C3, C4
instructions		
(b) the operational or	MAM	C1, C2,
maintenance history of the		C3, C4
meter installation		
(c) an inspection for damage,	MAM	C1, C2,
leakage, corrosion and		C3, C4
tampering		
(d) functional checks of the	MAM	C1, C2,
pressure control and		C3, C4
protection devices		
(e) functional checks on the meter	MAM	C1, C2,
(not necessarily a calibration)		C3, C4
(f) functional checks on any	MAM	C1, C2,
volume conversion equipment		C3, C4
(g) oil changes and lubrication	MAM	C1. C2.
(9) Oil Changes and Idonication	INITAINI	C3, C4
		C3, C4



(h) battery changes (in accordance with manufacturer's instructions)	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(i) replacement of meter installation components with a specified operating life	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(j) replacement of meter installation components with known defects or failure modes	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(k) any specific requirements for the maintenance of electrical or instrumentation equipment or systems certified for use in hazardous areas	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(I) verification that suitable ventilation and working space is available in the meter housing				C1, C2, C3, C4
(m) regulator outlet pressure setting should be checked and verified when the regulator seal has been found to be broken.	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
14.6.4 If the <u>DNO</u> wishes to retain its own Metering for non-settlement purposes, alongside <u>MOA</u> 's metering, the <u>DNO</u> shall ensure it is clearly labelled " <u>DNO</u> metering, required until" or similar.		С	DNO, MOA	
14.6.5 The accuracy requirements relating to the Metering Equipment which specify compliant equipment are as specified in the relevant BSC Metering Codes of Practice.		D	DNO, MOA	

14.7. **Damage**

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
14.7.1 Reporting of damage			DNO, MOA, EMO	

Note: 'Damage' here includes external physical damage and any internal fault which manifests itself externally. 14.7.2 Where Metering Equipment on Site is found at any time by a representative of the DNO to be	DNO, MOA, EMO
damaged, this shall be reported to the relevant Supplier.	
14.7.3 Where damage is found by a Meter Operative, then he shall inform all relevant persons.	EMO
14.7.4 Where the damage appears to be due to deliberate tampering/interference, then the procedures set out in sub-section 14.9 shall apply.	DNO, MOA, EMO
14.7.5 Where there is a need for damaged Metering Equipment to be replaced, then such Metering Equipment shall not be destroyed or otherwise disposed of without the permission of any relevant Party (usually the Supplier or the DNO) which may be involved in an insurance claim or dispute. Such Party may require the original equipment be reserved/set aside and made available for subsequent investigation; in this case it shall be the responsibility of such Party to notify the initial period for which the equipment shall be kept (typically 6 months) and to advise of its subsequent requirements.	DNO, MOA, EMO
14.7.6 Where the damage or deficiency has been such as to interfere with the correct operation of the Metering Equipment, then the Supplier will subsequently agree with the Customer and the DNO, in consultation with the relevant MOA, the quantity of any electrical energy not recorded.	DNO, MOA



14.8. Operational activities

	I		I	
	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
14.8.1 Any works undertaken by the MAM and AMI shall not cause gas consumption to be incorrectly registered.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
Note: This includes design work and meter selection activities	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
14.8.2 MAMs and AMIs shall ensure that the information relevant to the safe and efficient operation of the meter installation and to the administration and operational processes that support the supply of gas to a Consumer is made available to the appropriate persons	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
14.8.3 The operation of the meter installation must be conducted in accordance with the relevant legislation listed in Appendix 1 and 6, to ensure that all equipment functions as intended when in normal use. The operation of the meter installation shall be conducted in accordance with agreed procedures that conform to the requirements of:	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) Procedures for reporting and dealing with gas escapes.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) Network Codes.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(c) Recognised industry standards.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(d) The <u>GT</u>'s safe control of operations procedures.	,			C1, C2, C3, C4
(e) Any safe control of operations procedures operated by the Consumer or site owner.				C1, C2, C3, C4
(f) Any warrants issued between the respective parties.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4



14.8.4 Information resulting from	AMI, MAM	C1, C2,
such activities shall be sent to		C3, C4
relevant Market Participants.		
14.8.5 The MAM shall develop and	MAM	C1, C2,
comply with procedures to manage		C3, C4
unplanned events that may affect		
the operation of the meter		
installation. The procedures shall		
include but not be limited to:		
(a) General enquiries by the	MAM	C1. C2.
Consumer or persons acting	IVI) (IVI	C3, C4
on their behalf (for example		00, 04
capacity inquiries or pressure		
problems)		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NAANA	C1. C2.
(b) Meter accuracy or meter	IVIAIVI	- , - ,
reading disputes including any		C3, C4
requests for a BEIS Official		
Meter Accuracy Tests		
(c) Other disputes (for example	MAM	C1, C2,
pressure related disputes)		C3, C4
(d) Theft of gas incidents	MAM	C1, C2,
		C3, C4
(e) Operation of the by-pass	MAM	C1, C2,
		C3, C4
(f) Meter installation operational	MAM	C1, C2,
faults (for example,		C3, C4
inadvertent operation of safety		33, 31
devices)		
, , , , , ,	NANA	C1. C2.
(g) Gas supply incidents associated with the operation	IVIAIVI	C1, C2, C3, C4
· ·		C3, C4
of the gas network (for		
example water ingress,		
network overpressure or loss		
of gas supply), including		
operation of the flow limiter		
()	MAM	C1, C2,
investigation of carbon		C3, C4
monoxide (CO) emission and		
other incidents		
14.8.6 Information resulting from	MAM	C1, C2,
such activities shall be sent to		C3, C4
relevant Market Participants.		
Note: The meter installation is	MAM	C4
generally installed downstream of		
the ECV that terminates the		

DNO, EMO
,
EMO
EMO
EMO
Livio
EMO



appropriate, whether the	
connection is deliberately non-	
standard);	
(c) the Metering Equipment is	EMO
recording the correct	
measurement of the load;	
(d) the Site is safe and secure	EMO
before and on completion of	
work or inspections;	
(e) if non-standard arrangements	MOA, EMO
of Metering Equipment are	
discovered they are reported	
to the MOA who will advise the	
Supplier;	DNO FMO
(f) if any <u>DNO</u> non-settlement	DNO, EMO
metering is encountered at a	
supply point, providing it is not	
labelled "DNO metering,	
required until", it is to be	
removed. This includes	
ancillary equipment, such as	
time switches, that was part of	
a previous metering	
arrangement.	
(g) the correct personal protective	DNO, EMO
equipment is available and	,
used;	
(h) the equipment to be worked on	DNO, EMO
is made and proved not live or,	BNO, EIVIO
if not, there are clear	
guidelines or procedures for	
the use of shrouding	
equipment, and they are fully	
complied with; and	5110
(i) the <u>Customer</u> 's electrical	EMO
installation at the service	
position is visually inspected to	
identify signs of risk and if	
identified, to inform	
the Customer of this risk and	
any preventative actions	
required. A MEM may use the	
suggested template in	
Appendix 18 this Schedule to	
fulfil this recommendation.	
Tann and Toodininonauton.	

14.8.10 The <u>DNO</u> shall reseal <u>Metering Equipment</u> after it has removed <u>EMO</u> seals in order to carry out any work upon such <u>Metering Equipment</u> , including where it carries out postcommissioning testing.	DNO, EMO
14.8.11 As regards the interface between the <u>DNO Equipment</u> and the <u>Metering Equipment</u> :	DNO, EMO
(a) for whole-current metering, the normal interface point will be the cables from a cut-out or Switch at the outgoing terminals of the cut-out or Switch . However, there will be occasions (e.g., with rising mains) where this is not the case, and guidance should be sought from the DNO . Where a DNO meter is to be left on Site , then the interface will be the outgoing terminals of that DNO meter;	DNO, MOA, EMO
(b) for CT and CT/VT metering, the normal interface point will be the outgoing connections from the test/isolating facilities and the voltage fuses. The test/isolating facility provided must allow the following operations to be carried out via a safe electrical connection and without the need to disturb any wiring:	DNO, MOA, EMO
i) short circuit individual current transformers;	DNO, MOA, EMO
ii) directly connect an ammeter;	DNO, MOA, EMO
iii) connect test equipment to inject current into the secondary circuit towards the meter;	DNO, MOA, EMO
iv) connect a testing device on each phase of the	DNO, MOA, EMO



voltago circuit			
voltage circuit.			
14.8.12 For the purposes of meter	DNO,	MOA,	
connection, the CTs, VTs, meter	EMO		
panel and associated cable,			
test/isolating facilities and voltage			
fuses will be provided by			
the DNO or by an independent			
connections provider, providing an			
adoptable connection meeting the			
requirements of the relevant BSC			
Metering Code(s) of Practice for the			
installation. Once commissioned,			
these CTs, VTs, meter panel and			
associated cable, test/isolating			
facilities and voltage fuses will			
become the property and the on-			
going responsibility of the DNO.			
Meter panels will accommodate			
affixing of the meter(s) which should			
be situated behind			
a <u>Customer</u> accessible door or on			
the front of the panel, the rest of the			
panel will be sealed in accordance			
'			
with Appendix 19. The surface of			
the meter panel should be of			
sufficient area for the fitting of all			
the meters required, in accordance			
with the relevant BSC Metering			
Code(s) of Practice for the			
installation. The meter panel may			
be metal or plastic construction			
dependent on the <u>Site</u> conditions.			
14.8.13 To enable work on the	DNO,	MOA,	
meter to be carried out safely, case	EMO		
(a) above requires the removal of			
the main supply fuses or opening of			
the supply switch and measures to			
prevent inadvertent restoration of			
supply. Case (b) above requires the			
shorting out of CT connections at			
the test/isolating facilities, and the			
removal of voltage fuses at the			
point of supply. Following a risk			
assessment any other precautions			
necessary shall be taken.			



14.8.14 Connection to a DNO meter		DNO,	MOA,	
to be left in operation		EMO		
14.8.15 Where DNOs metering is to		DNO,	MOA,	
operate alongside settlement		EMO		
metering (and has been labelled in				
accordance with clause 14.1.8)				
then the method of connection shall				
be as shown in relevant BSC				
Metering Codes of Practice and				
both left in an operational state. The				
responsibility for connections and				
for sealing of any or both terminal				
covers and other sealable				
connection points rests with				
the Party carrying out the last on-				
Site work, and the general				
principles of sealing set out in				
clause 14.8.8 above shall apply.				

14.9. Tampering

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
14.9.1 Where either a Meter Operative or a representative of the DNO finds apparent evidence on Site of deliberate tampering/interference he shall comply with the relevant provisions of the Unbilled Energy Code of Practice and, in a potentially dangerous situation the Meter Operative or DNO representative shall take appropriate action to make the Site safe, while, so far as it is able, avoiding damaging any such evidence.			DNO, MOA, EMO	

14.10. Removal & Returns



			T	
	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
14.10.1 On receiving a request for a disputed meter test, the MAM and AMI shall ensure that a specific procedure for removing disputed meters is being followed. The meter shall be removed in accordance with sub-section 14.10	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
14.10.2 Where an Official Meter Accuracy Test is needed, the Meter shall be handled with extreme care in order that it arrives at the test station in the same condition as when it was disconnected complete with any batteries fitted. If liquid is present in the measuring chamber of the meter it shall not be drained but an estimate of the amount should be noted and submitted with the meter. However, any purpose provided lubrication oil shall be drained and placed in a suitable container and returned with the meter. Arrangements for any necessary special equipment for transporting such meters shall be made available.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
14.10.3 The supply of Gas at a meter installation may cease under the terms of the Network Code or under Schedule 2B of the Gas Act 1986 as amended. The terms under which a supply of gas or gas flow may cease are:	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) Discontinuance – An act by a Gas Supplier as a means of stopping the flow of Gas at a Gas supply meter point	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) Disconnection – An act by a GT to ensure that Gas cannot be off-taken through a Gas supply meter point.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4

14.10.4 Where the MAM or AMI	AMI, MAM	C1, C2,
undertakes the discontinuance of a		C3, C4
Gas supply on behalf of a Gas		
Supplier, procedures shall be put in		
place to undertake the		
discontinuance in a safe and secure		
manner and shall take into account		
any requirement for the purging of		
the meter installation and the		
downstream installation pipework.		
Where purging of the downstream		
pipework is required, the Meter		
shall not be removed until purging		
has been carried out or is in		
progress.		
14.10.5 Where a meter is removed	AMI. MAM	C1, C2,
as part of a discontinuance the Gas		C3, C4
service shall be labelled with a		33, 3.
warning notice to indicate the		
presence of Gas, the serial number		
'		
of the meter that has been		
removed, the date of removal and		
the final meter reading. The Gas		
Supplier shall be notified once the		
discontinuance has been carried		
out.		
14.10.6 Where the MAM is notified	MAM	C1, C2,
that a disconnection has been		C3, C4
carried out, the MAM shall make		
arrangements for the future actions		
covering the redundant meter		
installation, such as removal from		
site.		
14.10.7 Meter removal shall be	ΔΙΛΙ ΙΛΔΙΛ	C1, C2,
undertaken using a process by	Aivii, ivi/Aivi	C3, C4
which a Meter and/or a meter		05, 04
installation component is removed		
· ·		
(including where a complete meter		
installation is removed) in a safe		
manner and which leaves the		
remaining parts of the meter		
installation (or any other pipework)		
in a safe condition.		
14.10.8 Electrical continuity shall be	AMI, MAM	C1, C2,
maintained during and after the		C3, C4
removal of the Meter and/or a meter		

installation component in			
accordance with the appropriate			
and current standards			
14.10.9 Prior to removing any Meter	AMI	C1,	, C2,
and/or meter installation		C3,	, C4
component, the party undertaking			
the work shall ensure that the Meter			
is decommissioned in accordance			
with the appropriate and current			
standards.			
14.10.10 When removing a Meter	AMI. MAM	C1,	. C2.
and/or a meter installation	, ,		, C4
component, the MAM and AMI shall		00,	,
take care to ensure that the Meter			
and/or meter installation component			
that is removed is not damaged so			
that it can be tested in the event of			
a dispute and, where appropriate,			
be reused or refurbished. For			
Meters which are the subject of an			
accuracy dispute, reference should			
be made to Section 19			
14.10.11 Where required in order to		C1,	. C2.
·	AIVII, IVIAIVI		
1		C3,	, C4
IGEM/UP/1C, or other IGEM standards or recommendations,			
the MAM and/or AMI shall purge the			
removed Meter and/or meter			
installation component and then			
cap or seal the inlet and outlet			
connections, to prevent the ingress			
of air, dirt or moisture.	A B 41	0.1	-00
14.10.12 Where a Meter is	AMI	C1,	<i>'</i>
removed, and a replacement Meter		C3,	, C4
is not to be fitted immediately,			
disconnection, purging and capping			
of the supplies and open ends must			
be carried out by the AMI in			
accordance with GS(I&U)R as			
amended.		_	
14.10.13 The MAM and AMI shall	AMI, MAM	C1,	, ,
ensure that any liquid present in		C3,	, C4
any removed Meters and/or meter			
installation components shall be			
drained and disposed of in			

accordance with applicable			
legislation. For the avoidance of			
doubt, the disposal of oil or other			
liquids present in such meters			
and/or meter installation			
components is the responsibility of			
the party that removed them.			
14.10.14 Any removed Meter, with	AMI MAM	(C1, C2,
the exception of ultrasonic and	7 (1411, 1417 (141		3, C4
thermal mass types, shall be stored			75, 04
and transported in the same relative			
orientation as it was when installed			
and used. Where any Meter is			
subject to dispute, it shall be stored			
and transported in the same relative			
orientation as it was when installed			
and used.			
14.10.15 Where required in order to	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
implement IGEM/UP/1,		C	C3, C4
IGEM/UP/1A, IGEM/UP/1B or			
IGEM/UP/1C or other IGEM			
standards or recommendations,			
outlet pipework shall be purged.			
14.10.16 The MAM and/or AMI shall	AMI, MAM	C	C1, C2,
seal any open ends of pipework		C	C3, C4
(including the <u>ECV</u>) left by the			
removal of a meter with an			
appropriate fitting, taking into			
account the GT's requirements in			
respect of sealing the ECV.			
14.10.17 The MAM and/or AMI	AMI, MAM	C	C1, C2,
must inform The Gas Supplier if the		C	C3, C4
meter is not immediately replaced			
to enable the Gas Supplier to notify			
the GT so that it can arrange for the			
closure of any service valve			
controlling the supply of gas to that			
meter if that valve does not supply			
other meters.			
14.10.18 When an incoming MAM	AMI. MAM	(C1. C2.
is exchanging a meter installation,	,		3, C4
the incoming MAM shall remove			,5, 54
and replace all of the components			
of the existing meter installation			
unless and to the extent that prior			
direct or indirect (i.e., via a third			
uned of muned (i.e., via a trillo			

party) commercial arrangements between the incoming MAM and the owner of the meter and/or meter installation component provide for an alternative arrangement. Where the arrangement is indirect (i.e., via a 3rd party) the incoming MAM shall have positive confirmation from the existing meter/ meter installation component owner that there is an arrangement in place. 14.10.19 Where the MAM has removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner(s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMQ and/or the DNQ shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMQ shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMQ shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNQ, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for which the appointed MOA is			 	
owner of the meter and/or meter installation component provide for an alternative arrangement. Where the arrangement is indirect (i.e., via a 3rd party) the incoming MAM shall have positive confirmation from the existing meter/ meter installation component owner that there is an arrangement in place. 14.10.19 Where the MAM has removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owners. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner(s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	party) commercial arrangements			
installation component provide for an alternative arrangement. Where the arrangement is indirect (i.e., via a 3rd party) the incoming MAM shall have positive confirmation from the existing meter/ meter installation component owner that there is an arrangement in place. 14.10.19 Where the MAM has AMI, MAM C1, C3, C4 installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner (s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	between the incoming MAM and the			
an alternative arrangement. Where the arrangement is indirect (i.e., via a 3rd party) the incoming MAM shall have positive confirmation from the existing meter/ meter installation component owner that there is an arrangement in place. 14.10.19 Where the MAM has removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	owner of the meter and/or meter			
the arrangement is indirect (i.e., via a 3rd party) the incoming MAM shall have positive confirmation from the existing meter/ meter installation component owner that there is an arrangement in place. 14.10.19 Where the MAM has removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner (so of the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	installation component provide for			
a 3rd party) the incoming MAM shall have positive confirmation from the existing meter/ meter installation component owner that there is an arrangement in place. 14.10.19 Where the MAM has removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	an alternative arrangement. Where			
a 3rd party) the incoming MAM shall have positive confirmation from the existing meter/ meter installation component owner that there is an arrangement in place. 14.10.19 Where the MAM has removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	the arrangement is indirect (i.e., via			
have positive confirmation from the existing meter/ meter installation component owner that there is an arrangement in place. 14.10.19 Where the MAM has removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written with the owner installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMQ and/or the DNQ shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMQ shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMQ shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNQ, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	,			
existing meter/ meter installation component owner that there is an arrangement owner that there is an arrangement in place. 14.10.19 Where the MAM has removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written may be not the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	,			
component owner that there is an arrangement in place. 14.10.19 Where the MAM has removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner(s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	•			
arrangement in place. 14.10.19 Where the MAM has removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for				
14.10.19 Where the MAM has AMI, MAM C1, C2, C3, C4 Installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner (s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	·			
removed a Meter and/or meter installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner(s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for		ANAL NAANA		C1 C2
installation component, the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner(s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for		AIVII, IVIAIVI		- , - ,
the MAM shall ensure that it is removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner(s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for				C3, C4
removed from the site, subject to any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner(s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for				
any other arrangements with the owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner(s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for				
owner. 14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner(s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for				
14.10.20 Where there is no written agreement with the owner(s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	,			
agreement with the owner(s) of the meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for				
meter installation for the incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for		MAM		
incoming MAM to retain all or part of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	agreement with the owner(s) of the			C3, C4
of the meter installation in-service, then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	meter installation for the			
then the entire installation shall be removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	incoming MAM to retain all or part			
removed and returned to the owner (see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21	of the meter installation in-service,			
(see clause 14.10.18). 14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	then the entire installation shall be			
14.10.21 Where Metering Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	removed and returned to the owner			
Equipment is to be removed, the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	(see clause 14.10.18).			
the EMO and/or the DNO shall ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	14.10.21 Where Metering		DNO, EMO	
ensure that any holes left in metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	Equipment is to be removed,			
metering panels are blanked off and any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	the EMO and/or the DNO shall			
any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	ensure that any holes left in			
any redundant wiring removed. 14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	metering panels are blanked off and			
14.10.22 The EMO shall ensure that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for				
that connected burdens are within acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	,		DNO MOA	
acceptable limits. The EMO shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for			-, -,	
use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for			EIVIO	
ensure that no metering other than that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	·			
that of the current MOA, and where required that of the DNO, is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for				
required that of the <u>DNO</u> , is connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current <u>MOA</u> to identify and arrange removal of all redundant <u>Metering Equipment</u> for	S			
connected. 14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for				
14.10.23 It shall be the responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for	· ·			
responsibility of the current MOA to identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for				
identify and arrange removal of all redundant Metering Equipment for			MOA	
redundant Metering Equipment for				
	,			
which the appointed MOA is				
man appointed more to	which the appointed MOA is			



15 Consumer Engagement

15.1. Representation

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
15.1.1 The relevant Party's operative is courteous and professional, and maintains a suitable standard of presentation when attending the Consumer premises, for example is suitably attired	MAM	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4

15.2. Identification

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
15.2.1 On attending the Consumer premises, the relevant Party's operative identifies themselves and where applicable the Energy Supplier they represent, and states the purpose of the visit.	MAM	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
15.2.2 Members of the public must be able to readily confirm the identity and authority of a representative of a relevant Party. The representative shall carry at all times and show to a Consumer when gaining access to premises, a valid identity card. The issue, use and redemption of identity cards shall be controlled by each relevant Party in relation to their representatives. T311927he identity	MAM	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4



cards shall;						
(a) include the representative's name;	AMI, MAM	ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C3, C	C2,
(b) include a clear photograph of the representative;	AMI, MAM		ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C3, C	
(c) be within the displayed expiry date;	AMI, MAM		ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C3, C	24
(d) where relevant, clearly displays the Energy Suppliers name; and	AMI, MAM		ES, MI	EMO	C1, C3, C	24
(e) include a contact telephone number for the relevant Party.	MAM		ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C3, C	24
15.2.3 The <u>Consumer</u> is able to check the validity of the identity card with the <u>Energy Supplier</u> ;		ASP,	ES, MI	EMO	C1, C3, C	
15.2.4 The <u>Installer</u> carries the <u>Gas Safe Registration</u> ID Card when undertaking work on gas <u>Smart Metering System</u> installations. Where the <u>Installer</u> does not have their <u>Gas Safe Registration</u> ID Card, the <u>Consumer</u> is able to check the validity of the <u>Gas Safe Registration</u> of that Installer with <u>Gas Safe</u> .			MI			
15.2.5 Where the Energy Supplier operates a password scheme, the Installer will use the password when one has been requested by the Consumer.			ES, MI			
15.2.6 On occasions where more than one person attends the <u>Installation Visit</u> , e.g., with a mentor/trainee/auditor, all personnel are to present a valid identity card and each person's role is clearly explained to the <u>Consumer</u> ;			MI			
15.2.7 A record is maintained of which <u>Installer</u> visited the <u>Consumer</u> ;			MI			

15.3. Appointment success



	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
		Responsibility		
	rtooporioioiiity	rtooporioioiiity	rtooporioioiiity	outogot, y
15.3.1 Processes are maintained for		ES, MI		
managing abortive or no				
access Installation Visits, so that				
the Consumer can be made aware				
that the Installation Visit has failed,				
the reasons for the failure, what				
happens next, and what action(s)				
the Consumer can take;				
15.3.2 No aspect of the Smart		MI		
Metering System installation is				
undertaken (at an occupied premises)				
on occasions when the Consumer is				
not in attendance, except for				
situations where work can be carried				
out without the Consumer being				
present, for example; the replacement				
of tampered meters or aspects of				
an Installation Visit carried out				
in Proactive Install and				
<u>Leave</u> instances;				
15.3.3 Where meters are to be		ES, MI		
installed in sheltered housing (where				
it is known), approval should be				
gained from the warden, or other				
person in authority before making				
approaches to the residents;				
15.3.4 On occasions where		ES, MI		
the Consumer has requested or				
requires a carer or other adult who				
has legal responsibility over them to				
be present, and they are not, no				
aspect of the Smart Metering				
System installation is to be				
undertaken;				

15.4. Description of Installation



	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
15.4.1 The proposed work schedule and timescales should be agreed with the <u>Consumer</u> or responsible person.	, ,	ES, MI	DNO, MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4
15.4.2 Where known, the relevant Parties should ensure the <u>Consumer</u> is made aware of any parts of the meter installation and housing which the <u>Consumer</u> owns and advise that they shall ensure that it remains accessible and properly maintained.	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
15.4.3 For meter installations in Non-Domestic Premises, where within the meter installation substances and materials have been used which require notification in accordance with DSEAR and COSHH, the MAM should cooperate with the Consumer to provide any appropriate information to enable the Consumer to comply with these Regulations.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
15.4.4 A <u>site</u> inspection is undertaken before commencing any work at the <u>Installation</u> <u>Visit</u> and the <u>Consumer</u> is advised that the inspection will take place;		ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1, C2, C3, C4
15.4.5 Ahead of any work starting, if the proposed meter location or configuration is different from existing, the Installer will discuss with the Consumer where the meter and communications module can be installed. Work is not to commence without the Consumer 's agreement;		MI		
Note: If the <u>Consumer</u> requests to have the <u>Smart Metering</u> <u>System</u> installed in a different location, they may incur cost for the work. If the <u>Consumer</u> will incur cost for the work, they will be made aware of this, and the <u>Energy Supplier</u> will enter into a contract with the <u>Consumer</u> in respect of the		ES		



activity prior to the Installation Visit.		
Charging will not occur to recover		
costs directly associated with a		
standard installation.		

15.5. **Consumer** ownership

F	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
15.5.1 Where known by the ASP, A the ASP should ensure the Consumer is aware of any parts of the installation which	ASP			
the <u>Consumer</u> owns and may be affected. Where the <u>Consumer</u> is the owner of other equipment in the pulse chain, they are expected to ensure it remains accessible and properly				

15.6. Vulnerability

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Categ	
15.6.1 In <u>Domestic Premises</u> , where		ES, MI	DNO, EMO	C1,	1
potential cases of <u>Vulnerable</u> Consumers are identified during	IVIAIVI			C3, C	4
the Installation Visit, they are to be					
reported to the appropriate Energy					
Supplier personnel;					
15.6.2 Where the Energy Consumer	AMI, MAM	ES, MI	MOA, EMO	C1,	C2
has been identified by the Energy				C3, C	4
Supplier as vulnerable, the MEM shall					
ensure that this information is passed					
to the AMI, EMO or MI. The AMI,					
EMO or MI shall ensure that the					
design of the meter installation is					
appropriate for the Consumer 's needs					
and complies with the relevant					
legislation and Codes of Practice.					



	<u> </u>		•	
15.6.3 When undertaking an		ES, MI		
installation for a Micro-Business				
Consumer that will impact the supply				
and the resident present has specific				
needs or, is identified as a Vulnerable				
Consumer, the Energy Supplier will				
take all reasonable steps to minimise				
the impact on the resident;				
15.6.4 The Energy Supplier [and MI]		ES, MI		
shall ensure that if the Consumer				
requires or has requested someone to				
be present at the Installation Visit in				
accordance with clause 10.1.5, for				
example, if the Consumer is known to				
be a <u>Vulnerable Consumer</u> or has				
specific needs, that person is included				
in the Smart Metering System				
demonstration; and				
15.6.5 The Energy Supplier and MI		ES, MI		
shall ensure that any information				
provided is available in a variety of				
media and in a format appropriate to				
or tailored for groups with specific				
needs such as visual impairment,				
hearing impairment, low levels of				
literacy, or other known				
characteristics of a <u>Vulnerable</u>				
Consumer.				

15.7. Prepayment Specifics

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
15.7.1 At the time of installation, the	AMI			C1, C2
AMI shall draw the gas Consumer's				
attention to any warning notices and				
operation instructions for the meter.				
15.7.2 The AMI shall take into	AMI			C1, C2
account the ability of the gas				
Consumer to conveniently access the				
payment mechanism of any proposed				
prepayment meter and the security of				
the payment mechanism against				



		1	
unauthorised access when choosing			
the meter location.			
15.7.3 The AMI must not install a	AMI		C1, C2
Prepayment Meter as a primary meter			
if there is a secondary meter used to			
render a charge to a Consumer on its			
downstream side.			
15.7.4 The AMI must not install a	AMI		C1, C2
SMART meter in prepayment mode,			
as a primary meter if there is a			
secondary meter used to render a			
charge to a Consumer on its			
downstream side. The AMI shall			
advise the MAM of the presence of			
secondary meters who in turn shall			
advise the gas supplier.			
15.7.5 Where a Smart Metering		ES, MI	
System is to be operated in			
Prepayment mode, the Consumer is			
provided with a demonstration of the			
prepayment functionality, including,			
where appropriate, tariff detail, debt			
screens, releasing emergency credit			
and re-enabling supply, and guidance			
(with demonstrations where possible)			
on getting credit and the topping up			
process;			

15.8. System Operations

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
15.8.1 The Energy Supplier shall take appropriate steps to ensure the full Smart Metering System is operating correctly, including WAN, HAN and IHD (if provided).		ES, MI		
15.8.2 In the case of <u>Domestic</u> <u>Consumers</u> , each <u>Energy</u> <u>Supplier</u> shall ensure that an <u>IHD</u> is offered at the <u>Installation Visit</u> and if		ES, MI		



ES		
ES		
ES		
ES		
	ES	ES

15.9. Fault Resolution

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
15.9.1 For an installation that cannot		ES, MI		
be commenced or completed during				
the Installation Visit, each Energy				
Supplier shall ensure that:				
(a) the Consumer is made aware of		ES, MI		
the reason(s) the installation				
could not be completed, for				
example if the site inspection				
highlighted areas for concern or				
in Reactive Install and				



	1	1	
<u>Leave</u> and <u>Proactive Install and</u>			
<u>Leave</u> instances;			
(b) the <u>site</u> is left in a safe state		MI	
before departing; and			
(c) it has processes in place for re-		ES	
arranging the Installation Visit, if			
required and clearly and			
accurately communicating to			
the Consumer when the Smart			
Metering System installation is			
complete.			
15.9.2 If a fault is identified with		MI	
the Smart Metering System during			
the Installation Visit, the Consumer is			
made aware of the problem, what the			
resolution is likely to be, who will be			
resolving the fault, and the			
approximate timescales of the			
resolution;			
(a) the <u>Consumer</u> is provided with		ES, MI	
contact details for additional			
information related to the Smart			
Metering System fault, for			
example should they wish to			
check progress;			
(b) it is made clear to		ES	
the Consumer that they will not			
be charged for rectifying			
the Smart Metering			
<u>System</u> fault;			
(c) information is provided as to who		ES, MI	
the Consumer is to contact if			
they identify a fault with			
the <u>Smart Metering System</u> ; and		_	
(d) the <u>Consumer</u> is informed about		ES, MI	
their rights in relation to			
components of the Smart			
Metering System that are			
identified to be faulty.			

15.10. Demonstration



	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
15.10.1 Use of the <u>Smart Metering</u> <u>System</u> is demonstrated to the <u>Consumer</u> in a clear and accurate manner, which is easy to understand, including what information is available from the <u>Smart Metering System</u> , how this can be accessed, and use of the <u>IHD</u> (where provided);		ES, MI		
15.10.2 When demonstrating the <u>Smart Metering System</u> to a <u>Consumer</u> , the demonstration is informed by any specific needs such as visual impairment, hearing impairment, low levels of literacy, or other known characteristics of a <u>Vulnerable Consumer</u> ;		ES, MI		

15.11. Energy Efficiency Guidance

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
15.11.1 Energy Efficiency Guidance is offered to the Domestic Consumer at		ES		
the Installation Visit;				
15.11.2 Energy Efficiency Guidance is offered to a Micro-Business Consumer at a time appropriate to their needs, whether before, during, or after the Installation Visit. Energy Efficiency Guidance shall be offered to the Micro-Business Consumer, not to Vulnerable residents (where identified) at those sites:		ES		
15.11.3 The Energy Efficiency Guidance provides the Consumer with information and advice about their Smart Metering System and how they can use their Smart Metering System to improve their energy		ES		



efficiency. The <u>Consumer</u> is also directed to additional, impartial sources of information that might, for		
example, include generic information		
about the Energy Company		
Obligation (ECO);		
15.11.4 <u>Energy Efficiency</u>	ES	
Guidance offered to		
the Consumer complements		
any Consumer engagement campaign		
coordinated by Smart Energy GB; 15.11.5 Energy Efficiency	ES	
15.11.5 <u>Energy Efficiency</u> <u>Guidance</u> and materials are provided	E3	
in a format that is suitable for the		
needs of the Consumer that has		
specific needs such as visual		
impairment, hearing impairment, low		
levels of literacy, or other known		
characteristics of		
a Vulnerable Consumer;		
15.11.6 Where possible, when	ES, MI	
giving Energy Efficiency Guidance to	·	
a <u>Vulnerable</u> <u>Consumer</u> or		
a Consumer with specific needs,		
appropriate steps are taken to ensure		
a carer or the person with legal		
responsibility over the Consumer is		
present (if required or requested by		
the Consumer in accordance with		
clause 10.1.5);		
15.11.7 Where	ES	
the Consumer requests energy		
efficiency information over and above		
the Energy Efficiency		
Guidance provided at the Installation Visit, the Consumer is given		
appropriate details of where and how		
they can obtain tailored or suitable		
advice; and		
15.11.8 Where	ES	
the Consumer requests Energy		
Efficiency Guidance to be given at a		
later date, the Energy		
Supplier records this and follows it up		
as appropriate.		



15.12. Additional Guidance

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility		Category
15.12.1 Taking account of the		MI		
circumstances of the installation,				
the <u>Installer</u> gives				
the Consumer guidance on electrical				
safety, for example not storing objects				
too close to the meter;				
15.12.2 Taking account of the		MI		
circumstances of the installation, for				
gas Smart Metering				
System Installation Visits,				
the <u>Installer</u> informs				
the <u>Consumer</u> about the dangers of				
carbon monoxide (CO) and the need				
to regularly have all gas appliances				
serviced and checked by a Gas Safe				
Registered engineer;		EC MI		
15.12.3 The <u>Consumer</u> is made aware of who to contact after		ES, MI		
the Installation Visit for further				
information in relation to the Smart				
Metering System for support, query				
resolution, or to provide feedback				
(verbally or in writing), and non-				
premium rate helpline numbers are				
provided; and				
15.12.4 The Consumer is made		ES		
aware of any additional sources of				
help and information, including from				
independent and impartial sources,				
help-lines, websites and other				
appropriate organisations able to offer				
assistance. This could include any				
centrally coordinated Consumer				
engagement programme (related to				
smart metering or energy efficiency				
information, goods and services).				
15.12.5 Instructions in a written or		ES		
other suitable material format, on how				
to use the Smart Metering				
System and IHD (if provided), are left				



with, or sent to the Consumer;		

15.13. Marketing

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Catego	ry
15.13.1 Each Energy		ES			
Supplier engaging					
in Marketing activity at the Installation					
Visit, shall ensure that:					
(a) consent has been obtained from		ES			
the Domestic Consumer prior to					
the Installation Visit (for					
chargeable goods and services					
only). <u>Energy Supplier</u> s may					
conduct Marketing to Micro-					
<u>Business Consumers</u> without					
obtaining prior consent.					
Consent can be secured by any					
appropriate, recordable method					
that allows a freely given and					
specific indication of					
the <u>Domestic Consumer</u> 's					
wishes, e.g., by telephone, text,					
in writing, or electronically (web-					
form or email);		ES			
Note: The Energy Supplier must also		E3			
inform the <u>Consumer</u> that they are under no obligation to					
under no obligation to receive Marketing.					
(b) the Marketing discussion is		ES			
ended immediately at		LO			
the Consumer's request or if					
the Consumer indicates that it is					
inconvenient, unwelcome or					
inappropriate;					
(c) when obtaining prior consent		ES			
from a Domestic Consumer to		-			
engage in Marketing at					
the Installation Visit, the Energy					
Supplier must specify the type					



of goods and services that may		
be discussed during		
such Marketing;		
(d) Marketing is conducted in a fair,	ES	
transparent, appropriate and		
professional manner;		
(e) the Consumer's inexperience,	ES	
	ES	
vulnerability, credulity or		
loyalties are not exploited;		
(f) no high-pressure tactics are	ES	
used;		
(g) details of the goods or services	ES	
offered are accurately		
presented and the benefits are		
not over stated, including any		
possible constraints		
on Interoperability;		
(h) credible information is provided	ES	
(drawn from relevant evidence)		
of performance of energy		
efficiency goods or services;		
	ES	
(i) Marketing support materials do	ES	
not give false or misleading		
information;		
(j) it is explained to	ES	
the <u>Consumer</u> that only the		
goods and services available		
from (or through) the Energy		
Supplier are being offered, and		
that others are available; and		
(k) for a Domestic Consumer that	ES	
wants to know more about		
a Energy Supplier's		
propositions, but has not given		
prior consent for Marketing at		
the Installation Visit, the Energy		
Supplier can leave		
the Consumer with written		
information, so that they can		
initiate further contact with		
the Energy Supplier or agree		
contact the Consumer at a		
future date to follow-up the		
discussion; and		



Note: Energy Suppliers must	ES	
maintain an auditable record of		
instances where they have agreed to		
contact the Consumer at a future		
date to follow up the discussion.		
(I) referrals should be followed up	ES	
after a minimum period of		
two Working Days (unless		
the Consumer requests earlier		
action), allowing		
the Consumer time to explore		
alternatives and compare the		
prices they are being offered.		

15.14. <u>Sales</u>

	Gas	Smart	Electricity Responsibility	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
15.14.1 For a Domestic Consumer,		ES, MI		
no Sales transactions are to be				
concluded at the <u>Installation Visit</u> .				
15.14.2 Energy Suppliers engaging		ES, MI		
in <u>Sales</u> transactions (<u>Micro-Business</u>				
Consumer only) at the Installation				
Visit, must ensure that:				
(a) the key terms and conditions of		ES, MI		
any agreement or contract are				
explained, including				
the <u>Consumer</u> 's right to cancel				
the contract and the period				
within which this can be done				
without penalty;				
(b) <u>Sales</u> are conducted in a fair,		ES		
transparent, appropriate and				
professional manner;				
(c) a <u>Consumer</u> 's inexperience,		ES		
vulnerability, credulity or loyalties				
are not exploited;		E0 M		
(d) no high-pressure tactics are		ES, MI		
used;				
(e) the discussion is ended		ES		
immediately at the Consumer's				



roquest or if			
request or if			
the Consumer clearly indicates			
that contact is inconvenient,			
unwelcome or inappropriate;	F0		
(f) it is explained to	ES		
the <u>Consumer</u> that only the			
goods and services available			
from (or through) the Energy			
Supplier are being offered, and			
that others are available;	_		
(g) details of the goods or services	ES		
offered are accurately presented			
and the benefits are not over			
stated, including any possible			
constraints on Interoperability;			
(h) a credible written estimate is	ES		
provided (drawn from relevant			
evidence) of performance of			
energy efficiency goods or			
services; and			
(i) Sales support materials must not	ES		
give false or misleading			
information.			
(j) it is explained to	ES		
the Consumer that only the			
goods and services available			
from (or through) the Energy			
Supplier are being offered, and			
that others are available;			
(k) for a Domestic Consumer that	 ES		
wants to know more about			
a Energy Supplier's propositions,			
but has not given prior consent			
for Marketing at the Installation			
Visit, the Energy			
Supplier can leave			
the Consumer with written			
information, so that they can			
initiate further contact with			
the Energy Supplier or agree			
that the Energy Supplier will			
contact the Consumer at a future			
date to follow-up the discussion;			
Note: Energy Suppliers must maintain	ES		
an auditable record of instances			
	l .	l .	



where they have agreed to contact		
the Consumer at a future date to		
follow up the discussion.		

16 Industry Notification

16.1. Point of Contact

					$\overline{}$
	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Categ	
16.1.1 The AMI shall nominate a suitably competent person who shall be responsible for the co-ordination of work activities, including means of emergency contact, with, as appropriate:	AMI			C1, C3, C	C2 34
(a) site occupier	AMI			C1, C3, C	C2 :4
(b) Consumer	AMI			C1, C3, C	
(c) relevant <u>GT</u>	AMI			C1, C3, C	
(d) relevant electricity distributors	AMI			C1, C3, C	
(e) other utilities.	AMI			C1, C3, C	

16.2. Consultation

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Cate	
16.2.1 Any requirement for continuity	MAM			C1,	C2
of supply shall be established by				C3, C	4
the MAM in consultation with					
the <u>GT</u> , <u>Gas</u> <u>Supplier</u> or gas					
Consumer.					
16.2.2 The AMI shall notify the gas	AMI, MAM			C1,	C2
Consumer and the MAM so that				C3, C	4
suitable arrangements can be made					



	I	1		
in instances where equipment				
connected to the meter, such as Data				
loggers or AMR Equipment may be				
affected by work carried out on the				
meter installation. This will allow				
the MAM to contact the GT or Gas				
Supplier as appropriate.				
16.2.3 Where the MAM is notified by	MAM		C1,	C2
the Gas Supplier of a replacement			C3, C	4
policy arising from the result of In-				
Service testing or safety concerns				
being identified, the MAM shall act				
upon the instruction accordingly.				
16.2.4 A meter installation shall not be	AMI, MAM		C1,	C2
commissioned until the MAM has			C3, C	4
received assurance that a relevant				
Gas Supply contract is in place and				
the AMI has been advised.				
16.2.5 The AMI shall not commission	AMI		C4	
an installation that contains a by-pass				
unless they have confirmed that				
authorisation has been granted by				
the GT and Gas Supplier.				
Note: The GT approval may	AMI		C4	
recommend the type of meter by-pass				
valve and method of sealing to be				
applied.				
16.2.6 Where it is agreed between	MAM		C1,	C2
the GT and the MAM that a network			C3, C	4
data logging system is to be provided,				
the provision, commissioning and				
maintenance of this system will be the				
responsibility of the GT.				

16.3. Installation Recording

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Categ	ory
16.3.1 Installation records must be	AMI, ASP,	ES, MI	DNO, MOA	C1,	C2
maintained throughout the operational	MAM			C3, C	4
life of the complete installation.					



16.3.6 When the AMI and MAM is replacing or installing Ancillary Equipment, the MAM and AMI shall ensure that following the fitting of Ancillary Equipment to the meter installation, all relevant information is communicated to the interested parties in the supply chain. 16.3.7 The MAM shall ensure that the			C1, C2, C3, C4
correct details of the meter installation to be commissioned are provided to the AMI.			C3, C4
16.3.8 Test and Commissioning records shall be created and made available by the <u>AMI</u> , as required. The requirements of GM(C&D) Regs must be met (see Appendix 5)	AMI		C1, C2, C3, C4
16.3.9 Where the work carried out by/for the MAM is not carried out by an AMI, the MAM takes on the responsibilities as though it were the AMI and must ensure that the meter installation is inspected by an AMI within 20 Working Days of the works.	MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
16.3.10 Information regarding the capacity and operational pressure limits that may occur at the outlet of the meter installation shall be made available at the meter installation by the AMI, for use by the Consumer or other persons who may undertake work on the downstream system.			C1, C2, C3, C4
16.3.11 At the time of connection or disconnection, the data on the meter installation shall be communicated in the requisite timescales to the <u>parties</u> named in the GM(C&D) Regs.	AMI, MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
16.3.12 Operational liaison between the MAM and the DNO during commissioning of new Metering Equipment shall be covered by the Distribution Safety Rules.		DNO, EMO	

16.4. Attribute Sharing



	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
16.4.1 Where the AMI becomes	AMI			C1, C2
aware of a 3rd party connection to the				C3, C4
gas meter e.g., as a result of				
undertaking a survey, they shall notify				
the MAM of their findings				
16.4.2 Where the MAM is aware of	AMI, MAM			C1, C2
ancillary equipment on site,				C3, C4
the MAM shall notify the gas				
Consumer, Gas Supplier or GT as				
appropriate, so that suitable				
arrangements can be made in				
instances where equipment				
connected to the meter, such as Data				
loggers or AMR Equipment may be				
affected by work carried out on the				
meter installation.				
16.4.3 In the event that a third-party	MAM			C1, C2
requests permission to connect				C3, C4
Ancillary Equipment to a meter				
installation, the MAM shall respond to				
the request in writing either granting				
permission or explaining why				
permission is withheld.				
16.4.4 The AMI shall advise the gas	AMI, MAM			C1, C2
Consumer to formally notify the GT if				C3, C4
it intends to use compressors or				
engines, or any associated				
compressed air or any other gases, in				
accordance with paragraph 17 of				
Schedule 2B of the Gas Act.				
16.4.5 If, as a result of the	AMI, MAM			C1, C2
assessment, a meter of a different				C3, C4
capacity is required, the AMI shall				
advise the MAM, and suitable action				
should be taken to ensure an				
appropriate meter and installation is				
installed.				
16.4.6 The <u>DNO</u> shall use reasonable			DNO, MOA	
endeavours to replace noncompliant				
transformers identified during a				
material change to the Distribution				
System within 10 Working Days, in				



accordance with the BSC and shall		
notify the MOA to enable its records		
to be updated.		

16.5. Safety Reporting

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
16.5.1 The MAM shall provide, for use by the Consumer and Emergency Service Provider, a description of the meter installation that shall include an explanation as to how the meter installation is isolated, made safe and labelled in accordance with Regulations 15 and 17 of GS(I&U) Regs. The description shall be updated as necessary. The MEM may delegate this task to the AMI in which case the MAM should obtain assurance that the description has been provided.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2 C3, C4
16.5.2 The MAM must obtain an authorisation from the relevant GT for the setting, sealing and any subsequent re-setting and sealing of the meter regulator and any associated safety device. As part of the application the MAM shall provide information to the GT on the pressure control and safety arrangements, the associated pressure settings and the identity of the AMI responsible for the work.	MAM			C1, C2 C3, C4
(a) For Category 4 installations the authorisations are issued on a site-specific basis. For installations with a metering pressure other than 21mbar, the authorisations are issued on a site-specific basis following the satisfactory completion of a gas Consumer warrant.	АМІ			C1, C2 C3, C4



16.5.3 In the event of serious	DNO, MOA,
problems arising on- <u>Site</u> , the	EMO
EMOs Meter Operative may contact	
the DNO directly rather than reporting	
in the first place to the MEM.	
16.5.4 The EMOs shall ensure that	MOA, EMO
its Meter Operatives report	
immediately via their MOA so that the	
MOA may immediately notify any	
other MOA who has responsibility	
for Metering Equipment at the Site but	
which is not that MOA's Metering	
Equipment:	
(a) any Metering Equipment which	MOA, EMO
they find to be defective such as	
to present the possibility of	
danger; or	
(b) any parts of the Metering	MOA, EMO
Equipment or situations which	
are or which they reasonably	
believe may become	
hazardous.	

Post-Installation

17 System Capability

17.1. Data Integrity

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Catego	ory
17.1.1 Following the installation and	ASP				
commissioning of new AMR					
Technology it is required that					
signatories of this CoMCoP ensure					
that a subsequent physical read or					
suitable alternative method is used					
for the purposes of verifying the					
accuracy of the automated read.					
Signatories must keep adequate					
records (see sub-section 4.3) and					
have a disaster recovery procedure					



	Г	 	
in place in respect of the data they			
hold.			
17.1.2 The ASP must be capable of	ASP		
delivering data in a format acceptable			
to gas supply industry parties,			
ensuring that;			
(a) details of each AMR	ASP		
Technology installation are	7.0.		
correct and fully recorded (as			
defined in IGEM GM7 where			
appropriate), including location			
of meters and AMR Devices,			
configuration;	4 C D		
(b) valid data is being collected	ASP		
(i.e., from the correct metering			
installation; with the correct			
parameters and settings);	_		
(c) data must be collected,	ASP		
processed and delivered to all			
relevant parties with the quality			
and timeliness required that			
meets the performance criteria			
specified by contracting parties;			
(d) they are able to demonstrate	ASP		
adherence to a documented			
quality system;			
(e) data is backed-up and held in a	ASP		
secure environment, including			
maintaining an off-site copy of			
archived data.			
17.1.3 Subject to contractual terms	ASP		
and any mandatory Supplier license			
conditions, this CoMCoP			
recommends that Consumers should			
not be unreasonably restricted from			
access to relevant data.			
17.1.4 All signatories of this CoMCoP	ASP		
must ensure Customers			
and Consumers have access to			
information in accordance with their			
rights to the data, and must respect			
and abide by the rights of data			
subjects pursuant to the Data			
· · ·			
<u>Protection Legislation</u> in relation to			



that data.		

18 Duty of care

18.1. Beyond Meter Installation

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
18.1.1 The interval between safety inspection, maintenance and testing of systems and equipment associated with or in hazardous areas should be no greater than two years. BS EN 60079 Part 17 allows for an extension of the maintenance and testing interval to three years, provided that a regular review of the results of the safety inspections, maintenance and tests can be produced that show that the condition of the electrical systems and equipment on site are to an acceptable standard.	MAM			C1, C2 C3, C4
18.1.2 The interval between safety inspection, maintenance and testing of systems and equipment not associated with hazardous areas should be no greater than three years. Comprehensive records of safety inspection, maintenance and test visits shall be kept by MAMs.	MAM			C1, C2 C3, C4
18.1.3 The relevant Parties shall ensure meter installations do not cause a safety hazard to the public during the life cycle of the meter installation.	, ,	ES, MI	DNO, MOA	C1, C2 C3, C4
18.1.4 The AMI shall determine if the works that they carry out, including tightness testing and purging, will mean that the checks contained in Regulation 26 (9) of GS(I&U)R need	AMI			C1, C2 C3, C4

to be carried out. Where it is determined that these checks are not necessary there is still a duty of care on the <u>AMI</u> to verify that any connected appliances are working correctly when they are re-lit following purging operations by that <u>AMI</u> .				
18.1.5 MAMs and AMIs must have procedures in place for reporting any dangerous occurrences as required by the Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations 1995 (RIDDOR). There are requirements on Gas Safe Registered Gas Installers to report to HSE when they become aware of a gas fitting which is dangerous because of its design, construction, manner of installation, modification or servicing.			C1, (C3, C4	C2
18.1.6 MAMs and AMIs shall have procedures in place for complying with the industry standard on 'unsafe situations' procedures (IGEM/G/11)	АМІ		C1, (C3, C4	
18.1.7 Under the Electricity Safety, Quality and Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended), the DNO will ensure accidents and dangerous occurrences are reported to the Health and Safety Executive. The DNO shall be responsible for reporting any problems on assets under its control – that is the cut-out, CT/VTs, associated wiring up to and including the test terminal block, associated metering panel and upstream distribution network. For the avoidance of doubt, the legal owner (Customer, MOA, DNO or anyone else) of the DNO Equipment or asset is irrelevant.		DNO		



19 <u>Customer</u> <u>Notification</u>

19.1. Meter Accuracy & Performance

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Catego	ory
19.1.1 In the event that a <u>Consumer</u> disputes the performance of the meter installation, the <u>MEM</u> shall determine whether the meter installation is functioning correctly, and it shall be demonstrated to the <u>Consumer</u> accordingly.	AMI, MAM		MOA	C1, C C3, C4	
Note: This may entail demonstrating that the problem lies either with the <u>Consumer</u> 's own plant or the supply network.	AMI, MAM		MOA	C1, C C3, C4	C2
19.1.2 If the meter installation is found to be not functioning correctly, the fault or faults shall be rectified where they lie within the meter installation by MEM.	AMI, MAM		MOA	C1, C C3, C4	C2
19.1.3 In the event that the meter installation functionality is being adversely affected by the Consumer's own plant, advice shall be given by MAM to the Consumer on the appropriate flow and pressure characteristics that are acceptable at the Meter outlet.	AMI, MAM			C1, C C3, C4	C2
19.1.4 In the event that it is not possible to satisfy the accuracy concerns related to a meter installation; For Stamped Meters (in accordance with clauses 7.1.3 and 7.1.4) Consumers have the right to dispute the accuracy of that Meter and have it submitted for an Official Meter Accuracy Test (OFMAT) which is arranged via the Gas Supplier. Any other Meter accuracy tests are subject to the terms of the relevant Gas Supply contract.	AMI, MAM			C1, (C3, C4	C2



19.2. Complaints & Concerns

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
19.2.1 The relevant Parties shall ensure that their employees are competent to handle complaints from Consumers. As a minimum, they shall be able to identify the relevant Party for complaints as appropriate e.g., billing and meter accuracy queries/complaints to the Energy Supplier.	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	C1, C2 C3, C4
19.2.2 The <u>Consumer</u> should have clarity as to whom to go to if they have queries or problems and where they can get redress. Each <u>Energy Supplier</u> shall ensure that:		ES		
(a) complaint handling and redress systems with appropriately trained staff are in place;		ES		
(b) the Energy Supplier that receives any complaint related to the Installation Visit makes all reasonable endeavours to investigate the Consumer's concerns and takes appropriate steps to resolve the issue;		ES		
(c) suitable operational arrangements are in place to ensure that complaints are addressed in a timely manner; and		ES		
(d) requirements or obligations in relation to the reporting of the nature of complaints regarding the Installation Visit are complied with.		ES		
19.2.3 All <u>Energy Suppliers</u> will take ownership for managing their own <u>Consumer</u> 's complaints arising from the <u>Consumer</u> surveys.		ES		



20 Audit & Survey

20.1. Audit

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
20.1.1 Having gained approval, the relevant Parties quality of work and adherence to this CoMCoP will be monitored through routine surveillance audits and reassessment in accordance with Schedule 15 of the REC. The relevant Parties shall permit and co-operate with audits and respond to any requests for information which the Registration Body Auditor makes for the purpose of carrying out such audit.	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	C1, C2 C3, C4
	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	C1, C2 C3, C4
	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	C1, C2 C3, C4
20.1.4 The audit procedure shall:	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	C1, C2 C3, C4
(a) check that the meter installation is constructed in compliance with the appropriate industry standards;	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	C1, C2 C3, C4
(b) check that the works are conducted in compliance with the appropriate industry standards	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	C1, C2 C3, C4
(c) ensure that audits are periodically carried out by a technically competent person;	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	C1, C2 C3, C4



(1)				04 5
(d) plan audits to ensure, as far as	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	C1, C2
is reasonably possible, that over				C3, C4
a documented period the full				
range of activities performed by				
each operative (direct labour				
and sub-contract labour) are				
audited;				
	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	C1, C2
deficiencies are closed-out	-			C3, C4
within reasonable time periods;				00, 0.
and,				
(f) record and retain audit reports	ANAL NAANA		MOA, EMO	C1. C2
	Alvii, iviAivi		IVIOA, LIVIO	C1, C2
9 9				C3, C4
corrective actions.	A B 41 B 4 A B 4		NACA ENAC	04 00
20.1.5 Reports of internal technical	AIVII, IVIAIVI		MOA, EMO	C1, C2
audits shall be made available on				C3, C4
request to the Registration Body.				
20.1.6 Unless previously subject to		ES		
an audit of compliance under this				
<u>CoMCoP</u> (or the <u>Smart Meter</u>				
Installation Schedule or Smart				
Meter Installation Code of Practice),				
each Energy Supplier with over				
10,000 electricity and/or				
gas <u>Consumer</u> s who are				
either Domestic Consumers or Micro-				
Business Consumers shall undergo a				
compliance audit, to provide				
assurance that processes are in				
place to enable compliance with all				
relevant aspects of this CoMCoP.				
20.1.7 RECCo shall contract with one		ES, MI		
or more service providers for				
provision of the independent audit of				
compliance. RECCo shall ensure that				
such contract is consistent with the				
description set out in the Smart Meter				
Installation Auditor Definition. Where				
necessary, RECCo shall exercise its				
rights under the service provider				
contract to ensure that the contract				
remains consistent with the				
requirements of this <u>Code</u> .				
20.1.8 Costs for the independent	ΔΜΙ ΜΔΜ		MOA, EMO	C1, C2
audit of compliance will be borne	AIVII, IVIAIVI		IVIOA, LIVIO	C3, C4
addit of compliance will be borne				03, 04



directly by the individual party being		
audited.		

20.2. Audit Initiation

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
20.2.1 An Energy Supplier shall use		ES		
reasonable endeavours to send a				
notification to the Code Manager up				
to six months in advance of when it				
expects to be ready to be audited.				
20.2.2 An Energy Supplier shall		ES		
notify the Code Manager when it is				
ready to be audited and shall take all				
reasonable steps to ensure that its				
audit is completed within six months				
of installing 1,500 Smart Metering				
Systems.				
20.2.3 Within 5 Working Days of the		ES		
notice described in clause 20.2.2,				
the Code Manager shall issue				
the Smart Meter Installation				
Auditor with an application for audit,				
containing the Energy Supplier's				
contact details, and a date by which				
the audit is to be carried out.				
The <u>Code Manager</u> shall also				
confirm, to the respective Energy				
Supplier, the receipt of the				
notification and that the application				
has been forwarded to the Smart				
Meter Installation Auditor, who shall				
subsequently contact the Energy				
Supplier.				
20.2.4 Within 10 Working Days of		ES, MI		
receipt of an application described in				
clause 20.2.3, the Smart Meter				
Installation Auditor shall:				
(a) acknowledge receipt of the		ES, MI		
application to the <u>Code</u>				
Manager;				



(b) agree the audit dates with the Energy Supplier, including when the initial findings report will be provided; and	ES	
(c) confirm an estimate of the applicable charges.	ES	
20.2.5 The audit activities shall commence within 60 Working Days of receipt of the application, unless otherwise agreed with the Code Manager.	ES	
20.2.6 The audit activities shall not commence within 20 Working Days of initial contact from the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, unless otherwise agreed with the Energy Supplier.	ES	
20.2.7 Where an Energy Supplier fails to confirm the audit dates with the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, within 20 Working Days of initial contact by the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor, the Smart Meter Installation Auditor will advise the Code Manager. The Code Manager will advise the REC Performance Assurance Board of this failure at the next convened meeting.	ES, MI	

20.3. Audit Completion

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
20.3.1 In respect of the audit, the Energy Supplier shall ensure appropriate staff are available and be ready to provide demonstrable evidence of compliance with this CoMCoP.		ES, MI		
20.3.2 Following completion of an audit, the <u>Smart Meter Installation</u> <u>Auditor</u> will bilaterally meet with		ES		



the Energy Supplier to share initial findings. This will include:		
(a) setting out how they have assessed evidence of compliance against each relevant clause of this COMCOP;	ES	
(b) discussing with the Energy Supplier where non- compliances have been identified; and	ES	
(c) discussing with the Energy Supplier where observations have been identified.	ES	

20.4. Audit Reporting

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
20.4.1 An initial findings report will be		ES, MI		
issued to the Energy Supplier by				
the Smart Meter Installation				
Auditor within 10 Working Days of				
the initial findings being shared with				
the Energy Supplier, as defined in				
clause 20.3.2. This report will detail				
whether the Energy Supplier is				
compliant with each relevant				
requirement and if not, its rationale				
for stating that the Energy Supplier is				
not compliant.				
20.4.2 The Energy Supplier shall		ES, MI		
have no more than 20 Working Days				
from receipt of the initial findings				
report to provide any response to				
the Smart Meter Installation Auditor.				
Where non-compliances have been				
identified, the Energy Supplier's				
response should detail whether it				
agrees that it is not compliant (and if				
not, provide further evidence /				
rationale to support its view). Where				

	1		1	
the Energy Supplier agrees that it is				
non-compliant, it shall resolve the				
non-compliance or provide a				
rectification plan setting out how the				
non-compliance will be resolved.				
The Energy Supplier's comments				
and proposed rectification plans				
should be provided within this				
20 Working Day period as there will				
be no further opportunities to provide				
comments to the Smart Meter				
Installation Auditor.				
		EC MI		
20.4.3 Within 5 Working Days from		ES, MI		
the end of the Energy Supplier's				
initial findings response period,				
detailed within clause 20.4.2, or				
receipt of a response from				
the Energy Supplier, the Smart Meter				
Installation Auditor shall produce a				
final audit report.				
20.4.4 For each relevant requirement		ES		
·		LS		
in this <u>REC Schedule</u> , the final audit				
report shall state:				
(a) whether the Energy		ES		
Supplier was compliant;				
(b) if the Energy Supplier was		ES		
compliant, whether any				
observations were identified in				
order for the Energy Supplier to				
improve its processes; and				
		F0		
(c) if the Energy Supplier was not		ES		
compliant, the <u>Energy</u>				
Supplier's response to the initial				
findings report, whether the				
non-compliance has been				
rectified or whether a suitable				
rectification plan has been				
provided				
20.4.5 The final audit report shall be		ES		
		LO		
issued to the respective Energy				
Supplier and the Code Manager.				
20.5.6 The Code Manager shall send		ES		
a copy of each final audit report to				
the REC Performance Assurance				
Board within 5 Working Days of				
		•		



receipt (and at the same time to		
the Authority, until such time as		
the Authority confirms in writing that it		
does not require copies of such		
reports).		
20.4.7 The Smart Meter Installation	ES	
Auditor shall also provide the Code		
Manager with monthly reports,		
detailing the activity and status of the		
audit process. The Code		
Manager shall provide these reports		
to the REC Performance Assurance		
Board for review at its next		
scheduled meeting.		
20.4.8 The information contained	ES	
within the report to the REC		
Performance Assurance Board will		
include:		
(a) number of completed audits	ES	
during the reporting period;		
(b) percentage of compliant and	ES	
non-compliant audit outcomes		
during the reporting period;		
(c) number of audits currently	ES	
ongoing or scheduled;		
(d) number of outstanding non-	ES	
compliances; and		
(e) for non-compliant audits the	ES	
report will summarise actions		
taken and progress towards		
rectification.		
Tootilloation.		

20.5. Competency Review

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
20.5.1 Where the MAM instructs a 'member of a class of persons' (as specified in GS(I&U) Regs), who is not an AMI, to install, replace or modify a Meter installation, the MAM shall ensure that the works				C1, C2, C3, C4



are inspected by an AMI within			
20 Working Days.			
20.5.2 The <u>relevant Parties</u> shall	AMI, MAM	MEM	C1, C2,
review the competency of its staff			C3, C4
and sub-contractors on a periodic			
basis in accordance with a			
documented procedure:			
20.5.3 The review of the competency	AMI, MAM	MOA, EMO	C1, C2,
shall be led by an Engineer or			C3, C4
Manager who shall possess the			
appropriate level of relevant			
operational experience and within the			
gas industry, be registered with an			
appropriate professional institution			
and be at least Engineering			
Technician (Eng Tech) level. Higher			
qualifications may be required			
dependent upon the category of work			
undertaken by the organisation.			
	AMI, MAM	MOA, EMO	C1. C2.
Manager who leads the competency	7 (1711, 1717 (171	WON, EWO	C3, C4
review does not hold the required			03, 04
registration / qualification, they shall			
be supported by another person from			
within the company or an external			
consultancy which is appropriately			
accredited.			
20.5.5 The competency of the	0 N A I N A O N A		C1, C2,
	AIVII, IVIAIVI		C1, C2,
designated Engineer or Manager			C3, C4
shall relate specifically to the			
category of accreditation. The base			
line competency for categories 1, 2 &			
3 to be at least Eng Tech and			
category 4 to be at least Incorporated			
Engineer (I Eng). Where the			
Engineer or Manager does not hold			
the relevant appropriate registration			
there should be evidence that the			
Engineer or Manager is seeking to			
progress to the required level.			
	AMI, -MAM	MOA, EMO	C1, C2,
person/consultant is to possess the			C3, C4
appropriate level of operational			
experience and within the gas			
industry hold membership of an			



appropriate professional institution to		
at least Eng Tech level or I Eng as		
appropriate.		

20.6. Consumer Feedback

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Catego	ory
20.6.1 Each Energy Supplier shall ensure that the Consumer has the means available for providing feedback on their experience of the Installation Visit (for example, in the form of an addressed and franked feedback card, via a website, or verbally to a representative of the Energy Supplier); and		ES, MI			
20.6.2 Each <u>Energy Supplier</u> shall ensure that this information is taken into account for future <u>Installation Visits</u> and, where appropriate, adjustments are made to <u>Energy Supplier</u> policies and processes.		ES, MI			

20.7. Inspection & Corrective actions

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
20.7.1 An inspection process shall ensure that the meter installation is suitable for further operation within the design or performance limits specified by the designer or competent person. It may be scheduled to occur at the same site visit, in which case the notification of the inspection should be included in the job notification flow. Inspection activities shall take into account the				C1, C2, C3, C4



		I	1	1
requirements of legislation, licence				
conditions and the MAM's own asset				
management policies.				
Note: The completed meter	AMI, MAM		- '	22,
installation may be subjected to			C3, C4	4
inspection and acceptance by				
the <u>GT</u> .				
20.7.2 Each Energy Supplier is		ES		
responsible for implementing any				
corrective actions agreed as part of				
the audit process and arranging for				
the Smart Meter Installation				
Auditor to carry out an assessment				
on these corrective actions.				
20.7.3 Upon receipt of the notification		ES		
of a Energy Supplier's corrective				
actions, the Smart Meter Installation				
Auditor shall agree with the Energy				
Supplier the extent of further				
assessment and determine whether				
an additional <u>site</u> visit is necessary.				
20.7.4 The Smart Meter Installation		ES		
Auditor shall agree with the Energy		LO		
Supplier Supplier				
		ES		
(a) the length and scope of corrective action assessment:		ES		
,				
(b) key dates;		ES		
(c) terms and contract; and		ES		
(d) estimate of additional charges.		ES		
20.7.5 On agreement, a corrective		ES		
action assessment schedule will be				
developed and provided to				
the Energy Supplier and the Code				
Manager.				
20.7.6 The Smart Meter Installation		ES, MI		
Auditor will carry out an assessment		,		
against non-compliances identified				
within the final audit report.				
20.7.7 On completion of the		ES, MI		
corrective action assessment, the		_0, 1111		
process defined in				
clauses 20.4.1 to 20.4.6 will be				
Ciauses 20.4.1 to 20.4.0 will De				



20.8. **Survey**

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
	, ,	, ,	, ,	3 ,
20.8.1 Subject to the minimum		ES, MI		
sample thresholds set out in				
Appendix 20. Consumers will be				
surveyed by a suitably qualified				
independent Smart Meter Installation				
Survey Organisation to monitor				
individual Energy Supplier's				
compliance against this REC				
Schedule.				
20.8.2 Each Energy Supplier shall		ES, MI		
procure its own <u>Smart Meter</u>				
Installation Survey Organisation and				
provide Consumer data (for all				
completed installations except for				
those installations which include the				
provision, by the Energy Supplier to				
the Consumer, of an Alternative				
Display) to the independent Smart				
Meter Installation Survey				
Organisation.				
20.8.3 The independent Smart Meter		ES, MI		
Installation Survey Organisation shall				
sample the data and survey				
the <u>Consumers</u> using the <u>Smart</u>				
Meter Installation Consumer Survey				
Specification (see Appendix 20).		F0		
20.8.4 Each Energy Supplier shall		ES		
ensure that its survey results are made available to:				
		ES		
(a) the <u>Code Manager</u> ;		ES		
(b) the Energy Supplier's internal		ES		
resources to facilitate issue				
resolution; and				

(c) the Authority and the Smart Metering Implementation Programme (until such time as either or both of them confirm in writing that they do not require copies of the results).	ES	
20.8.5 The <u>Code Manager</u> shall provide the results of the <u>Consumer</u> surveys to the <u>REC Performance Assurance Board</u> on an aggregated, anonymised basis. On request by the <u>REC Performance Assurance Board</u> , the <u>Code Manager</u> shall provide unanonymised survey results to the <u>REC Performance Assurance Assurance Board</u> .	ES	
20.8.6 The Code Manager shall publish on the REC Portal the results of the first Domestic Consumer Survey Report, setting out survey results from 1 April to 30 June 2021, by the end of September 2021. Thereafter, reports will be published within 3 months of the end of the calendar quarter to which it relates.	ES	
20.8.7 Each <u>Domestic Consumer</u> <u>Survey Reports</u> will cover a maximum of 12 months on a rolling basis.	ES	
20.8.8 The <u>Domestic Consumer</u> <u>Survey Reports</u> published by the <u>Code Manager</u> shall contain aggregated data across all <u>Energy Suppliers</u> , and shall:	ES	
(a) contain the results reported by each Energy Supplier against survey questions 1, 2, 3, 4, 4a, 4b, 5, 5a, 6a and 6b (see the Smart Meter Installation Consumer Survey Specification) except where the sample size for an individual question is 30 or fewer responses;	ES	



(b) exclude free text comments from Consumer and	ES	
demographic data;		
(c) provide a descriptive explanatory narrative;	ES	
(d) for Energy Suppliers reporting on a quarterly cycle, contain a time series of data reported in the current and previous three quarters; and	ES	
 (e) for <u>Energy Suppliers</u> reporting on an annual cycle, contain the most recent data reported. 	ES	

20.9. Survey Methodology

	1			
	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
20.9.1 Interviewing will be conducted via telephone (Computer Assisted		ES		
Telephone Interviewing (CATI)) and/or online, taking into				
account Consumer preference and accessibility to telephone and online				
surveys.		F0		
20.9.2 Minimum sample size per Energy Supplier is included in		ES		
Appendix 20. Energy Suppliers				
should ensure that they chose a				
methodology with a sufficient				
response rate to meet the minimum				
sample size, noting that the response				
rates will vary, with online surveys				
generally having a lower response				
rate than telephone surveys.				
Samples should be drawn from all				
installations carried out by				
the Energy Supplier in the relevant				
period.				
20.9.3 If an Energy Supplier fails to		ES		
meet the minimum sample size then				
the results should still be submitted				

to the Code Manager, together with		
an explanation e.g., low response		
rate, fewer installations carried out		
than expected. The Code		
Manager will inform the REC PAB of		
the size of the sample and the REC		
PAB will determine whether there are		
sufficient results for a robust		
comparison.		
20.9.4 Each Energy Supplier shall	ES	
take all reasonable steps to ensure		
that the interviews are completed		
within 10 Working Days of		
installation, up to a maximum of		
15 Working Days after installation.		
20.9.5 Interviews will be spread over	ES	
the quarter and not a snapshot in		
time.		
20.9.6 Energy Suppliers will provide	ES	
a complete list of completed	LO	
installations to their chosen agency		
each week.	ES	
20.9.7 The selection of which days	ES	
and times to interview		
the Consumer can be made by the		
research agency to ensure		
the Market Research Society Code of		
Conduct is adhered to.		
20.9.8 The selection of jobs to survey	ES	
will be made by the Energy		
Supplier's chosen agency.		
20.9.9 Each Energy Supplier shall	ES	
provide to the Code Manager a one-		
off, short (approximately one page)		
summary of the methodology		
employed by the Energy Supplier's		
survey organisation for the survey.		
This shall be provided alongside the		
first set of results to be submitted		
under this <u>CoMCoP</u> , unless		
previously submitted under the Smart		
Meter Installation Schedule or Smart		
Metering Installation Code of		
Practice. This methodology summary		
need only be submitted once, unless		



there is a substantive change to the methodology used, in which case, an updated methodology summary should be submitted. The summary should include: (a) a summary of how Consumers	ES	
were sampled:		
i) how the Energy Supplier proposes to meet the minimum sample criteria;	ES	
ii) whether any <u>Consumers</u> are excluded from the research (e.g., because they have opted out);	ES	
iii) how differences in communication preference (e.g., online/telephone) were accounted for;	ES	
(b) the Energy Supplier's survey recruitment process, including;	ES	
i) how non-responders are followed up; and	ES	
ii) any incentives offered; and	ES	
(c) how the survey was administrated, including:	ES	
 i) software used to support online/telephone data collection; 	ES	
ii) introductory or explanatory text used;	ES	
iii) data privacy notices provided to <u>Consumers;</u> and	ES	
iv) whether the compliance questions included as part of a wider survey conducted by the Energy Supplier.	ES	
20.9.10 The methodology statements will be provided by the <u>Code Manager</u> on request to the <u>Authority</u> and/or the <u>Smart</u>	ES	

Metering Implementation Programme. 20.9.11 If an Energy Supplier is planning between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a total of 500 surveys will need to be completed to cover the 12-month period. The Energy Supplier will advise the Code Manager before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations have taken place. Results from these
20.9.11 If an Energy Supplier is planning between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a total of 500 surveys will need to be completed to cover the 12-month period. The Energy Supplier will advise the Code Manager before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
planning between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a total of 500 surveys will need to be completed to cover the 12-month period. The Energy Supplier will advise the Code Manager before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a total of 500 surveys will need to be completed to cover the 12-month period. The Energy Supplier will advise the Code Manager before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
Premises within the calendar year, a total of 500 surveys will need to be completed to cover the 12-month period. The Energy Supplier will advise the Code Manager before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
total of 500 surveys will need to be completed to cover the 12-month period. The Energy Supplier will advise the Code Manager before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
completed to cover the 12-month period. The Energy Supplier will advise the Code Manager before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
period. The Energy Supplier will advise the Code Manager before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
Supplier will advise the Code Manager before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
Manager before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
installations in respect of Domestic Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
Premises within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
to (or requested by) the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
the Authority and be used for compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
compliance purposes. 20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
20.9.12 If an Energy Supplier is planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
planning more than 20k installations in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
in respect of Domestic Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
Premises within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations
where 5k and above installations
have taken place. Results from these
surveys could be passed to (or
requested by) the <u>Authority</u> , and
used for compliance purposes.
20.9.13 If an Energy Supplier is ES
planning fewer than 5k installations in
respect of premises of Micro-
Business Consumer in the next 12
months, then reasonable endeavours
should be used to gather as many
survey returns as possible. Results
from these surveys should be
submitted on an annual basis.
20.9.14 Interim results from these ES
surveys could be passed to (or
requested by) the Authority, but only
the annual results would be used for



compliance purposes.				
20.9.15 If an Energy Supplier is		ES		
planning more than 5k installations in				
respect of premises of Micro-				
Business Consumers in the next 12				
months, reasonable endeavours				
should be taken to carry out 500				
surveys each calendar quarter.				
Regardless of whether the 500				
survey target is met, results from				
these surveys should be submitted				
on a quarterly basis. Results from				
these surveys could be passed to (or				
requested by) the Authority, and				
used for compliance purposes.				
20.9.16 Each MEM must review the			DNO, MOA	
validity and accuracy of the				
information it issues to each DNO at				
least annually or following an				
organisational or policy change.				
20.9.17 The relevant Parties shall	AMI, MAM		DNO, EMO	C1, C2,
maintain an internal site safety audits				C3, C4
procedure to ensure compliance with				
the their obligations prescribed within				
this Code. The results of the internal				
site safety audits will be made				
available upon request to the Code				
Manager.				

20.10. Survey Reporting

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Catego	ory
20.10.1 The surveys are to be carried out on a 12-month period of a calendar year. If an Energy Supplier starts their survey during the year, then they will be required to provide results on a pro-rata basis for that calendar year beginning in the quarter that they begin to carry out		ES			



curvove		
surveys.		
20.10.2 Reporting frequency is in line	ES	
with this specification.		
20.10.3 A standardised reporting	ES	
format will be provided to Energy		
Suppliers by the Code Manager,		
and Energy Suppliers will send data		
securely to the Code Manager via		
the REC Portal. All Energy Suppliers		
are to take the surveys and report		
within agreed prescribed periods.		
20.10.4 Energy Suppliers are to	ES	
submit a completed report to		
the Code Manager in line with the		
reporting timetable following the end		
of each relevant reporting period.		
This window of submission is to		
allow Energy Suppliers to conduct		
surveys for installations that take		
place up to and including the final		
working day of any given quarter.		
20.10.5 Only the results of surveys	ES, MI	
for installations completed within the	20,	
calendar quarter for any given report		
are to be included in that report,		
notwithstanding that surveys can be		
conducted up to a maximum of		
15 Working Days post installation.		
20.10.6 No Energy Supplier will be	ES	
entitled to see other Energy		
Suppliers' results. The Code		
Manager shall keep them confidential		
and not disclose an Energy		
Supplier's report to any other Energy		
Supplier until such time as		
the <u>Domestic Consumer Survey</u>		
Reports is published.		
20.10.7 When reporting the <u>Domestic</u>	ES	
Consumer Survey results, Energy		
Suppliers should also provide the		
following information from their		
internal systems to address the		
demographic questions:		



	1		1	
(a) Does the <u>Consumer</u> have		ES		
a Priority Services				
Register (PSR) flag (Yes/No)?				
(b) Is the meter mode set to		ES		
credit/pre-payment?				
(c) Does the Consumer pay by		ES		
Direct Debit/other payment				
method?				
(d) In which Grid Supply Point		ES		
(GSP Group) is the Consumer?				
20.10.8 Where the Consumer is a		ES		
gas only Consumer and the				
registration data held by the Energy				
Supplier does not allow the GSP				
Group to be identified, the GSP				
Group should be reported as "n/a" in				
the survey results.				
20.10.9 For additional details on the		ES		
format in which this data is to be				
submitted, see Appendix 21				
'Reporting File Structure'.				
20.10.10 Energy Suppliers shall		ES		
ensure that they do not provide				
the Code Manager with the personal				
data of any individual within the free				
text response.				
1				

20.11. Investigation

	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
20.11.1 The processes for	AMI, MAM		MOA, EMO	C1, C2,
investigating alleged breaches of				C3, C4
this <u>CoMCoP</u> , for determining				
disputes in relation to compliance				
with this CoMCoP, and for				
suspending or withdrawing approval				
in respect of this CoMCoP are set out				
in <u>Schedule 15</u> of the <u>REC</u> . <u>The</u>				
relevant Party approval may be				
withdrawn by the PAB in accordance				
with Schedule 6.				



21 Industry Notification

21.1. Identifiers

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
21.1.1 An industry data hub will contain details of all Embedded Meters, AMR Devices attached to meter and Converters on site. Inclusive in the data set will be reference to the CoP accredited ASP providing the AMR service. Each ASP will be recognised by a unique 3-letter identity tag.	ASP			
21.1.2 The <u>REC Code Manager</u> will, upon application, ensure the allocation and maintenance of a catalogue of unique Meter Product Data identifiers.	AMI, ASP, MAM	ES, MI	DNO, MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4
21.1.3 Where the MEM implements an exchange policy for safety reasons, the MEM shall inform the component manufacturer, the meter asset owner and the Supplier that an exchange policy has been implemented and the reasons for doing so.	MAM		MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4
21.1.4 The following supplementary information shall be provided (to the extent relevant to the assets in question) by data flow (or any alternative means of communication agreed between the MEMs in question). This list is not exhaustive, and MEMs can agree additional information to be provided. Where some or all of this information is not available to the outgoing MEM, this lack of availability should be taken into account in deciding whether to agree a transfer, and where so	MAM		MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4



agreed the outgoing <u>MEM</u> need not provide the relevant information.			
(a) <u>Site</u> Details	MAM	MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4
(Eastings), Y (Northings))	MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
ii) details for gaining access to the installation	MAM	MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4
person responsible for the site	MAM	MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4
iv) any specific access details (for example location of keys to housing)	MAM	MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) Design Specification Information	AMI, MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
technical project records, drawings, initial request for customer information, customer pressure and flow information, and manufacturer's design parameters	AMI, MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
example inlet pressure tier, etc).	AMI, MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
iii) Ancillary pressure agreement	AMI, MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
(c) Details of the Meter and/or meter installation Component	MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
i) details of meter diagnostic flags	MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
ii) Meter module serial number	MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
iii) maximum capacity of meter module	MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4
iv) whether the installation is a single or multiple streamed installation			C1, C2, C3, C4
v) type of any multi stream installation (for	MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4



	T	1	T.	
capacity/for continuity)				
vi) regulator and protection	MAM			C1, C2,
system details				C3, C4
vii) converter details	MAM			C1, C2,
				C3, C4
viii) flow computer details	MAM			C1, C2,
, ,				C3, C4
ix) data logger/AMR details	MAM			C1, C2,
my data loggon <u>imm</u> dotallo				C3, C4
x) Meter Pulse Utilisation	MAM			C1, C2,
(MPU) Agreement	IVI) (IVI			C3, C4
xi) component details (make,	N			C1, C2,
model, serial number of	IVIAIVI			C1, C2,
all significant				C3, C4
components)				
xii) most recent available	N			C1, C2,
photographs of items	IVIAIVI			C1, C2,
being transferred				03, 04
xiii) set points, regulators,	ΜΔΝ			C1, C2,
safety devices and	IVIZAVI			C3, C4
creep reliefs				03, 04
xiv) cathodic protection (CP)	MAM			C1, C2,
installed	IVI) (IVI			C3, C4
xv) non-return valve (NRV)	NANA			C1, C2,
installed (details)	IVIAIVI			C3, C4
` ,	N 4 0 N 4			,
xvi) warranty details	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
				· ·
(d) Approvals and Authorisations	MAM			C1, C2,
				C3, C4
i) DSEAR certification record	MAM			C1, C2,
				C3, C4
ii) pressure test certificates	MAM			C1, C2,
				C3, C4
iii) <u>GT</u> /2 authorisation	MAM			C1, C2,
application form				C3, C4
iv) GT/2 Consumer warrant	MAM			C1, C2,
,				C3, C4
(e) Housing Details	MAM			C1, C2,
(-,				C3, C4
i) meter housing details (type,	MAM			C1, C2,
size etc)				C3, C4
0120 010)				50, 54



ii) hazardous area	MAM		C1, C2,
classification and			C3, C4
drawing			
iii) records of any outstanding	MAM		C1, C2,
issues with			C3, C4
housing/Consumer			1 - 1 / -
equipment.			
	MAM		C1, C2,
the GT concerning	IVI/ (IVI		C3, C4
suitability of the housing			03, 04
v) details of status of the	NA A NA		C1, C2,
,	IVIAIVI		, ,
ownership of the			C3, C4
housing and			
responsibility for			
maintenance			
vi) agreements relating to	MAM		C1, C2,
housing.			C3, C4
(f) Maintenance Records	MAM	MOA	C1, C2,
			C3, C4
i) record of any Consumer	MAM	MOA	C1, C2,
complaints (excluding			C3, C4
personal data)			1
ii) description of any technical	MAM	MOA	C1, C2,
complaint			C3, C4
iii) record of all maintenance	NANA	MOA	C1, C2,
visits (date, type of visit,	IVIAIVI	IVIOA	C3, C4
outcome).			03, 04
,	NAANA	MOA	C1 C2
iv) record of rectification work	IVIAIVI	MOA	C1, C2,
undertaken.			C3, C4
v) maintenance results	MAM	MOA	C1, C2,
sheets.			C3, C4
vi) record of results of	MAM	MOA	C1, C2,
functional checks.			C3, C4
vii) site husbandry form(s).	MAM		C1, C2,
) <u>5</u>			C3, C4
viii) details of any planned	NA NA	MOA	C1, C2,
viii) details of any planned rectification works which	IVICALVI	IVIOA	C1, C2,
			C3, C4
are outstanding or			
confirmation that no			
rectification works are			
outstanding.	N 4 4 4 4 4		0.4
(g) Pressure Systems Safety	MAM		C4
Regulations (PSSR) Records			



i) written schemes of examination.	MAM	C4
ii) PSSR Drawing.	MAM	C4
iii) record of any PSSR visits (date, type of visit, outcome).	MAM	C4
iv) PSSR inspection sheets	MAM	C4
v) record of all PSSR failings, and status.	MAM	C4
vi) all Information held by PSSR competent body.	MAM	C4
vii) VS02 inspection reports.	MAM	C4
(h) Modifications and Repairs	MAM	C4
 i) records of all modifications and repairs, including all GL/5 paperwork. 	MAM	C4

21.2. Commercial Data

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
21.2.1 For meter installations using above 732 MWh, the MAM shall calculate the volume conversion factor for the meter installation in accordance with the requirements of The Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regulations, as amended, and provide this information to the Gas Supplier.	MAM			C3, C4
21.2.2 Where a meter installation belonging to one party is replaced, all appropriate information consistent with the RGMA Baseline shall be communicated by the MAM carrying out the replacement and conform with the industry standard methods of communications. From 8 November	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4

2021, the MAM is required to notify		
the CDSP of an update to the Meter		
Technical Details and/or		
the MAP Identity (MAP ID) of		
a Metering Asset. This data is to be		
communicated to the CDSP, via		
either recognised RGMA format files		
or the Non-RGMA CDSP Meter		
Technical Details File within		
2 Working Days of the event.		
21.2.3 The MAM shall ensure that	NAANA	C1, C2,
	IVIAIVI	C1, C2,
procedures are in place to provide		C3, C4
information and, as appropriate,		
services to other parties involved with		
the safe and secure supply of gas to		
premises. These shall include but not		
be limited to:		
(a) Providing information on how to	MAM	C1, C2,
isolate the MAM's meter		C3, C4
installation is left at the meter		
installation		
(b) If changes are made that affect	MAM	C1, C2,
the method of isolation, the		C3, C4
information at the meter		
installation shall be updated		
(c) Sharing safety related	MAM	C1, C2,
information with the appropriate		C3, C4
parties (for example safety		
related defects with meters		
and/or meter installation		
components).		
(d) Sharing information on faults or	MAM	C1, C2,
Meter performance with the		C3, C4
appropriate parties (for example		03, 04
Ofgem, BEIS, Citizens Advice)		
<u> </u>	MAM	C1, C2,
(-)	IVIAIVI	, ,
identified methods of theft of		C3, C4
Gas with other Metering Agents		
and the relevant Parties	B 4 0 B 4	04 00
(f) Informing appropriate parties of	MAM	C1, C2,
any procedure or equipment		C3, C4
required to reinstate a Gas		
Supply following interruption		
(g) Liaising with the <u>GT</u> or	MAM	C1, C2,
emergency service provider		C3, C4
	1	



(ESP) on instances of over or under pressurisation, gas escapes, water ingress, loss of supply, etc.				
(h) Co-operating with the Meter reading agencies.	MAM		C1, 0 C3, C4	1
21.2.4 Whenever a meter by-pass is put into operation, the appropriate parties shall be informed in accordance with Network Code requirements.	AMI, MAM		C1, 0 C3, C4	
21.2.5 Whenever a meter by-pass is put into operation, the appropriate parties shall be informed in accordance with Network Code requirements. On closure the by-pass shall be sealed by the MAM in accordance with Appendix 14.	·		C1, C C3, C4	- 1

21.3. Notices

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
21.3.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided, any document, notice or other communication to be given to or made by any person pursuant to or in accordance with the provisions of this				



effectual notwithstanding any change			
of address or facsimile transmission			
number which is not notified by that			
person.			
21.3.3 Each such document, notice	ASP		
or other communication must be			
treated as having been given or			
made and delivered, if by letter two			
(2) Working Days immediately			
following posting, if by delivery when			
left at the relevant address, and if by			
facsimile transmission or electronic			
mail, upon receipt by the addressee			
of the complete text of the document,			
notice or other communication in a			
legible form.			
21.3.4 No accidental omission in	ASP		
sending any document or notice or	7.01		
other communication to, or non-			
receipt of any document or notice or			
other communication by, any person			
pursuant will be capable of			
invalidating any act or thing done			
pursuant thereto.			
·	0 N A L N A O N A	MOA EMO	C1 C2
21.3.5 The relevant Parties shall	AIVII, IVIAIVI	MOA, EMO	C1, C2,
provide a relevant contact email			C3, C4
address to REC and shall notify REC			
within 10 Working Days if this			
information is amended.			04 00
21.3.6 The MAM and AMI seeking			C1, C2,
REC approval shall be compliant with			C3, C4
the RGMA baseline and conform with			
the industry standard methods of			
communications. Work data flows			
shall conform to the relevant parts of			
the RGMA processes.			
21.3.7 The MAM shall confirm to	MAM		C1, C2,
REC the method of communication it			C3, C4
uses to send data required by the			
RGMA baseline. MAMs shall also			
provide their Market Participant Short			
code. This data will be hosted on a			
codo. Tino data tim bo noctod on a			
secure section of the REC Portal and			
secure section of the REC Portal and			
secure section of the <u>REC Portal</u> and will be verified as a part of the <u>MAM</u> s			



information is amended	
21.3.8 The <u>DNO</u> may make a modification to its <u>Distribution</u> <u>System</u> whether at or remote from the interface point without the consent of the <u>MOA</u> . The <u>DNO</u> must provide all relevant details to the <u>MOA</u> for planned work at least 15 <u>Working Day</u> s before the work is carried out. For unplanned work as soon as possible before or after the work is carried out. The <u>MOA</u> shall use such notifications to determine, if the <u>Metering Equipment</u> will require re-commissioning, and where so	DNO, MOA
determined shall initiate re-	
commissioning.	
21.3.9 Provided there is no impact on the <u>Distribution</u> System, the <u>EMO</u> may modify if instructed by the MEM metering equipment without the consent of the <u>DNO</u> . If the modification changes the details registered with the <u>DNO</u> (Appendix 2, Part 3), the <u>MOA</u> must provide the <u>DNO</u> with the updated details via industry data flows within five <u>Working Days</u> after making the modification.	DNO, MOA, EMO
21.3.10 Where the MOA wishes to make a modification to its Metering Equipment that will require modification to the Distribution System, the MOA shall complete and submit to the DNO an application prior to commencing any such modification and shall not carry out any such modification unless and until it has agreed the modification with the DNO.	DNO, MOA

21.4. Unmetered Units & Tamper Checks



	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Catego	ory
21.4.1 The <u>AMI</u> shall provide all available evidence to the <u>MAM</u> .	AMI, MAM			C1, C C3, C4	,
21.4.2 The MAM shall provide all of the evidence along with any other supporting information that is available to either the Gas Supplier or the GT.	MAM			C1, C C3, C ²	,
21.4.3 The estimation of any units 'lost' (i.e., not metered) during the course of works where meters may be disconnected for a period will be carried out by data collection agents Data Collectors for Non-MHHS Metering Points and Advanced / Smart Data Services for MHHS Metering Points -according to			DNO, MOA		
appropriate BSC Procedure(s).					

Commented [SJ6]: Mop Up Update - amended to incorporate transition drafting.

21.5. Recovery of Costs

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Catego	ory
21.5.1 The general principle used to determine whether costs incurred by a relevant Parties in its capacity as MOA and/or DNO under these requirements are recoverable shall be that the DNO shall, so far as practicable, treat all MOAs (including its own MOA/EMO business) in the same manner as regards costs charged by it.			DNO, MOA, EMO		
21.5.2 A <u>DNO</u> may make a charge for any specialist advice provided by it (see for instance clause 11.2.7, or for providing information additional to that in Appendix 13, Part 2 at the request of a <u>MOA</u> . A <u>MOA</u> may seek to recover the costs of delays due to			DNO, MOA		

inadequate or inaccurate information provided by the DNO (see clause 21.6.11). A MOA may also come to some commercial arrangement with a DNO as regards dealing with equipment on Site (see clause 11.2.3 above). 21.5.3 There may be other cases where one Party feels that its costs
21.6.11). A MOA may also come to some commercial arrangement with a DNO as regards dealing with equipment on Site (see clause 11.2.3 above). 21.5.3 There may be other cases DNO, MOA
some commercial arrangement with a DNO as regards dealing with equipment on Site (see clause 11.2.3 above). 21.5.3 There may be other cases DNO, MOA
some commercial arrangement with a DNO as regards dealing with equipment on Site (see clause 11.2.3 above). 21.5.3 There may be other cases DNO, MOA
a DNO as regards dealing with equipment on Site (see clause 11.2.3 above). 21.5.3 There may be other cases DNO, MOA
equipment on Site (see clause 11.2.3 above). 21.5.3 There may be other cases DNO, MOA
11.2.3 above). 21.5.3 There may be other cases DNO, MOA
21.5.3 There may be other cases DNO, MOA
where one Party feels that its costs
should be recoverable from
another. Disputes as to cost recovery
in cases relating to the requirements
shall be referred to the Code
Manager.
21.5.4 As regards access to DNO, EMO
substations, the <u>DNO</u> may choose to
authorise a specific EMO's Meter
Operative to enter its substations
(see paragraph 11.2.6(a) above),
and, where a double locking or
special locking system is used,
the EMO will bear the additional
costs of such arrangements. As
regards the authorisation itself,
the EMO will bear the costs of
suitable training, where necessary,
for his Meter Operative (see clauses
6.1.4, 6.3.2 and 8.1.5 above).
The DNO will bear the costs of
interview and appointment and will
seek to minimise such costs by
taking due account of training
received by the Meter Operative and
whether he has authority to enter the
substations of other <u>DNO</u> s.
21.5.5 The DNO may choose to DNO, EMO
authorise the EMO under the terms
of paragraph 11.2.6(b) above, in
which case the EMO will still bear the
training and additional locking costs
as above.
21.5.6 In the case of accompanied DNO, EMO
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
working (as described in paragraph
11.2.6(c) above), if the DNO chooses
this option rather than authorising
the Meter Operative, then it will bear



the associated costs. Where			
a EMO requests on-Site supervision			
by a representative of the DNO as an			
alternative to training and obtaining			
authorisation for its Meter			
Operatives, then it shall bear			
the DNO's costs.			
21.5.7 These cost recovery principles		DNO, EMO	
do not cover situations where "top			
up" training is required for			
those DNOs who require it, or who			
insist on the duplication of general			
training. The arrangements for			
additional training should be dealt			
with at a local level by discussion			
between the EMO and the DNO.			
21.5.8 Any costs and expenses		DNO, EMO	
incurred by a EMO as a result of			
modifications to the Distribution			
System, where such modifications			
are not consequent directly upon the			
requirements of the Customer or			
the MEM, may be reimbursed by			
the DNO.			

21.6. Escalation

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
21.6.1 The escalation process set out in this Paragraph will be triggered and followed where:		ES		
(a) an Energy Supplier has failed or is failing to complete such documents or provide such information to the Code Manager as it is required to complete and/or provide under and in accordance with this CoMCoP; or		ES		
(b) an Energy Supplier has failed or is failing to undertake any tasks required to be undertaken by it		ES		



	Ť	
under this REC Schedule in the		
manner required by		
this <u>CoMCoP</u> .		
21.6.2 The Code Manager shall:	ES	
(a) make contact with the	ES	
relevant Operational Contact at		
the Energy Supplier reminding		
them of the relevant		
obligation referred to in		
clause 21.6.1, explaining that it		
has not been fulfilled by		
the Energy Supplier, and		
inviting them to engage with		
the Code Manager within		
15 Working Days of the		
communication being sent; and		
(b) where applicable, the Code	ES	
Manager shall provide the		
documents and/or details of the		
information that the Energy		
Supplier should complete		
and/or send to the Code		
Manager.		
21.6.3 Where the Energy	ES	
Supplier fails to engage with	LO	
the Code Manager within the		
15 Working Days referred to in		
clause 21.6.2, the Code		
Manager shall follow up with a call, to		
the relevant Operational Contact at		
the Energy Supplier to remind them		
of the relevant obligation and the		
steps that the Energy Supplier is		
advised to take within 10 Working		
Days of the call.		
Note: This communication will be	ES	
made via email where known and if		
not, then a letter will be sent to		
the Energy Supplier's registered		
address. If the call cannot be		
connected or is not responded to		
then the process will move to the		
•		
next escalation step.		

21.6.4 Where the Energy	ES	
Supplier fails to engage with	LO	
the Code Manager and/or fails to fulfil		
the relevant obligation within the		
10 Working Days referred to in		
clause 21.6.3, the <u>Code</u>		
Manager shall:		
(a) send a letter to the directors of	ES	
the Energy Supplier reminding		
them of the relevant obligation,		
explaining that it has not been		
fulfilled by the Energy		
Supplier and inviting them to		
engage with the Code		
Manager within 15 Working		
Days of the letter being sent;		
(b) where applicable, send the	ES	
documents and/or details of the		
information that the Energy		
Supplier should complete		
and/or send to the Code		
Manager.		
21.6.5 The letter referred to in	ES	
clause 21.6.4 shall also be copied to		
the Energy Supplier's Contract		
Manager and to the Authority.		
21.6.6 Where the Energy	ES	
Supplier fails to engage with		
the Code Manager and/or fails to fulfil		
the relevant obligation within the		
15 Working Days referred to in		
Paragraph 21.6.4, the Code		
Manager shall:		
(a) at the next scheduled meeting	ES	
. ,	LS	
Assurance Board, notify the REC Performance		
Assurance Board that		
the Energy Supplier has failed		
to engage with the Code		
Manager and fulfil its relevant		
obligations; and	F0	
(b) notify the Energy Supplier's	ES	
failure to fulfil the relevant		
obligation to the <u>Authority</u> .		

21.6.7 Where requested to do so by the <u>Authority</u> , and from the date specified by the <u>Authority</u> , the <u>REC Performance Assurance Board</u> shall take full responsibility for oversight and assurance of some or all the <u>Energy Supplier</u> obligations set out in this <u>CoMCoP</u> (as specified by the <u>Authority</u>).	ES		
21.6.8 Each <u>DNO</u> must review the validity and accuracy of the information it issues to each <u>relevant Party</u> , in accordance with paragraphs 8.2 above and Appendix 13, at least annually or following an organisational or policy change. Following any such review, the <u>DNO</u> must send the current version of its information to the <u>Code Manager</u> for distribution to all <u>relevant Parties</u> as soon as practicable.		DNO, MOA, EMO	
21.6.9 In addition, when notification is received of a new relevant Party acceding to this Code, the DNO will provide this information to the new relevant Party as soon as reasonably practicable. This review will include any operational restrictions specified in sub-section 8.2 above.		DNO, MOA, EMO	
21.6.10 In the event of a <u>dispute</u> , the copy of <u>DNO</u> information held by the <u>Code Manager</u> will be deemed to be the current version.		DNO, MOA, EMO	
21.6.11 General information regarding typical equipment and practices of the <u>DNO</u> will be provided by the <u>DNO</u> to the <u>relevant Parties</u> under the terms of the exchange of information agreed by the <u>DNO</u> in clause 8.1.2 above. The <u>DNO</u> will also provide the appropriate <u>Site</u> -specific information listed in Appendix 13, Parts 1 and 2. Certain information required under		DNO, MOA, EMO	



Appendix 13, Part 2 may be obtained			
directly from a label provided by			
the DNO in accordance with			
Appendix 13, Part 3.			
21.6.12 Any complaint regarding the		DNO, N	MOA,
adequacy or accuracy of this		EMO	
information, or commercial			
implications arising from it which are			
considered unfair by the			
relevant parties may be referred to			
the Code Manager.			
21.6.13 The particular option		DNO, N	MOA,
exercised will be confirmed between		EMO	
the <u>relevant</u> Parties and			
the <u>DNO</u> within 5 <u>Working Day</u> s			
following receipt of the general			
information provided by			
the DNO (see Appendix 13, Part 1).			

22 Equipment transfer, Return & Disposal

22.1. Removal & Disposal

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
22.1.1 The <u>ASP</u> (to the extent they are not also the <u>MAM</u>) should notify both the <u>MAM</u> with respect to <u>CoMCoP</u> , <u>Consumer</u> and the <u>Customer</u> where the <u>ASP</u> removes the <u>AMR Device</u> .	ASP			
22.1.2 At the end of the operational life of a meter installation, <u>AMR Device</u> , ancillary equipment or any meter installation component appropriate disposal is necessary to complete the cycle of whole life management.				C1, C2, C3, C4
22.1.3 This section covers guidance on the measures to be taken when permanently disposing of (scrapping) meters and meter installation components. In addition to the requirements of this COMCOP there are	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4



RGMA data requirements which relate to			
removing metering and meter installation components. These include notifying			
components. These include notifying the Gas Act			
Owner and/or MAM and MAP (Title			
Owner) of the removal and collection			
details.			
22.1.4 Care should be taken to consider	AMI, ASP,		C1, C2,
environmental impact when disposing of	MAM		C3, C4
Meters, meter installation components,			
AMR Devices and any ancillary			
equipment. In particular, the following			
factors apply:	A N 41 A O D		04 00
(a) where possible, all components of			C1, C2,
the Meter and any meter installation	MAM		C3, C4
components should be reused or recycled, provided this does not			
involve excessive cost,			
(b) where appropriate the Meter/Meter	AMI, ASP,		C1, C2,
Installation shall be purged prior to			C3, C4
scrapping,			, - :
(c) all meter batteries must be removed	AMI, ASP,		C1, C2,
and disposed of in accordance with	MAM		C3, C4
current environmental and waste			
disposal legislation,			
(d) electronics and instrumentation, e.g.,			C1, C2,
loggers, conversion devices,	MAM		C3, C4
communications hubs, electronic			
indexes, must be disposed of in			
accordance with WEEE regulations,			C1, C2,
(e) any oil should be drained from the meter and must be disposed of in	AIVII, IVIAIVI		C1, C2,
accordance with current			05, 04
environmental and waste disposal			
legislation,			
(f) Meter components containing or	AMI, ASP,		C1, C2,
likely to contain mercury or other			C3, C4
hazardous materials/substances			
must be removed from the Meter			
prior to the disposal and then			
disposed of in accordance with			
current environmental and waste			
disposal legislation. Alternatively, the			
Meter or AMR device or equipment			
as a whole must be sent to a suitably			



equipped and competent facility		
capable of disposing of the Meter in		
accordance with current		
environmental and waste disposal		
legislation, legislation i.e., Waste		
Electrical and Electronic Equipment		
(WEEE) Regulations 2013 as		
amended.		
(g) when scrapping a Meter, official	AMI, MAM	C1, C2,
seals shall be permanently defaced,		C3, C4
and the Meter shall be rendered		
inoperable, (for example diaphragm		
meters can be spiked, the index on		
RPD and turbine meters can be		
destroyed, and/or the measuring		
element irreparably damaged).		
22.1.5 Evidence shall be retained that the	AMI, MAM	C1, C2,
meter has been rendered inoperable. A		C3, C4
record of all meters permanently disposed		
of shall be maintained for a minimum		
period of 6 years.		

22.2. Removal & Returns

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
22.2.1 Within 30 days after removing a meter and/or meter installation component, the incoming MAM shall (save where clause 22.2.2 applies) provide to the owner details of the meter and/or meter installation component which has been removed. At the same time, the MAM shall notify the owner of the address at which the meter and/or meter installation component is held and provide contact details to facilitate its collection.				C1, C2, C3, C4
22.2.2 Where the owner of a meter and/or meter installation component which has been removed is not known and cannot readily be ascertained, the MAM shall use reasonable endeavours to identify the owner. This shall include the				C1, C2, C3, C4

RETAIL ENERGY CŮDE

incoming MAM requesting the identity of			
the owner from the relevant Gas Supplier.			
22.2.3 Where the Gas Supplier cannot	MAM		C1, C2,
supply the identity of the owner and			C3, C4
the MAM has not been able to obtain it			
through other reasonable means, the			
incoming MAM shall send an e-mail to			
all MAMs providing details of the meter			
and/or meter installation component and			
requesting confirmation of the identity of			
the owner. The MAM shall prepare and			
keep an auditable record of the steps it			
has taken to identify the owner.			
22.2.4 The incoming MAM shall hold any	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
removed meter and/or meter installation			C3, C4
component in secure, weatherproof			
storage (pending instructions from the			
owner) for at least 30 days from the date it			
notified the owner of the removal (or,			
where the incoming MAM has sent an e-			
mail to all MAMs to identify the owner in			
accordance with clause 22.2.3, for at least			
30 days from the date the e-mail was			
sent).			
,	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
installation component has not been	Alvii, iviAivi		C3, C4
collected within the 30-day period set out			03, 04
in clause 22.2.4 and alternative			
arrangements have not been agreed			
between the incoming MAM and the			
owner, the incoming MAM may dispose of			
the meter and/or meter installation			
component in accordance with Section			
22.3.			
22.2.6 Where a Meter and/or meter	AMI, MAM		C1, C2,
installation component is to be disposed			C3, C4
of, any official seals shall be permanently			
defaced. Where practicable, the meter			
shall be rendered inoperable e.g.,			
diaphragm meters can be spiked.			
The MAM shall maintain sufficient			
auditable Meter and/or meter installation			
component disposal records.			
22.2.7 Following disposal of the Meter	MAM		C1, C2,
and/or meter installation component, the	IVI/ XIVI		C3, C4
anazor meter motanation component, the			00, 04

RETAIL ENERGY CŮDE

incoming MAM shall notify the owner of the disposal (unless, having taken the steps set out in clause 22.2.3, the MAM has not identified the owner). 22.2.8 Where the MAM agrees with the owner that the Meter and/or meter installation components will be returned or are being collected by the owner, the MAM shall package the removed Meter and/or meter installation component in a reasonable manner. An itemised list shall be provided to the owner detailing each Meter and/or meter installation component which is being returned. For Meters with a domestic market sector code with a capacity not exceeding 16m3/hr, as a minimum the requirement shall be for the Meter Serial Number and the Serial Number of any barcoded installation components to be recorded. If no barcode exists on the meter installation components, then a count of meter installation components returned will suffice.	AMI, MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4	
22.2.9 Where the AMI comes into possession of a Meter and/or other meter installation component, it shall hold it in the condition in which it was received with the index unaltered and contact the meter owner(s) or the Gas Supplier (if known) for further instructions.			C1, C2, C3, C4	
22.2.10 MAMs and AMIs shall handle all Meters and other meter installation components with care and store them in a secure manner at all times.	AMI, MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4	
22.2.11 The meter asset provider shall be informed of the Metering Equipment removal within 10 Working Days using Data Catalogue flow D0303 (REC Market Message: MM00240) where applicable. Metering Equipment which has been removed shall be kept in waterproof and secure storage pending its return to its meter asset provider (or as agreed with		DNO, MOA		mmente ta to the



the meter asset provider).		
22.2.12 Metering Equipment must be returned to the meter asset provider (unless subject to alternative commercial arrangements). If the removed Metering Equipment is faulty, damaged, subject to targeted removal (e.g., product recall) or removed as part of an investigation (e.g., safety or revenue protection), then the Metering Equipment should be clearly labelled with the reason of the removal. To minimise the opportunity for revenue protection issues, removed Metering Equipment must not be left at the Customer Premises (except in the event that the Metering Equipment is owned by the Customer).	DNO, MOA, EMO	
22.2.13 Return addresses for <u>DNO</u> s are required to be included within <u>DNO</u> Information (see Appendix 13, Part 1).	DNO, MOA, EMO	

22.3. Transfer of Asset

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
22.3.1 Where a new MAM is appointed to an existing meter installation, the incoming MAM should consider whether the existing meter installation is "fit for purpose".				C1, C2, C3, C4
22.3.2 Where some or all of the existing meter installation is considered to be fit for purpose, prior to undertaking any works, the incoming MAM should investigate whether suitable arrangements can be made with the owner of the equipment for the installation or part of the installation to remain in service. A flow of accurate and relevant information will facilitate a transfer process				C1, C2, C3, C4

RETAIL ENERGY CŮDE

22.3.3 The requirements of this section cover the disclosure of relevant information on transfer of a meter installation or meter installation component(s) between owner(s). Where agreement has been reached on the transfer of meter installations or meter installation components, the following details of the transferred item shall be provided by the outgoing MAM to the incoming MAM, as appropriate. The level of information to be transferred will vary depending on the complexity of the meter installation and availability of the information to the outgoing MAM.	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
22.3.4 The following information shall be	MAM	
transferred by data flow or agreed		
alternative method by the MAM:		
(a) Site Details	MAM	C1, C2,
		C3, C4
i) <u>MPRN</u>	MAM	C1, C2,
		C3, C4
ii) meter installation address	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) Details of the Meter and/or meter	MAM	C1, C2,
installation Component		C3, C4
i) pressure tier at which the meter and/or meter installation component is connected ii)		C1, C2, C3, C4
ii) meter type (for example, diaphragm)	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
iii) manufacturer	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
iv) year of manufacture meter model (for example G4)	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
v) meter serial number or meter module number	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
vi) maximum stamped (badged) capacity (Qmax)	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
vii) number of dials or drums for billing purposes	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
viii) index scaling (for example x1,	MAM	C3, C4 C1, C2,
x10, x100)	INITAINI	C3, C4
X10, X100)		30, 3 ₹



ix) registration units (for example m3)	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
x) payment type (for example SMART, credit or pre- payment)	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
xi) whether a by-pass is fitted	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
xii) whether any by-pass which is fitted is open or closed	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
xiii) whether a security collar is fitted	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
xiv) converter details (including pressure transducer, temperature probe and cabling)	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
(c) Billing Information	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
i) contracted metering pressure	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
ii) meter height above sea level	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
iii) conversion factor as defined under GTER	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
(d) Location Information	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
i) meter location in the premises	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
ii) location code	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
22.3.5 In relation to any meter installation, meter or meter installation component which is transferred, the outgoing MAM must confirm to the incoming MAM that the outgoing MAM has the authority to grant the transfer; and that the item being transferred is, at the time of transfer, in safe operating condition and compliant with the relevant Technical standards and all applicable legal obligations.	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4

23 Ongoing Maintenance



23.1. Maintenance

			ı	
	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
23.1.1 The MAM shall manage its meter installations throughout their complete lifecycle.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
23.1.2 Maintenance is the process that should ensure that the meter installation is kept in proper working order, that safety is not compromised and that the meter installation continues to correctly record the quantity of gas conveyed. Maintenance activities generally fall into one of three categories:	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) planned preventative maintenance	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) fault maintenance or repair	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
(c) planned replacement of meter installation components.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
23.1.3 The MAM should undertake a maintenance review every three years or upon a major change of circumstance, if sooner.	AMI, MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4

23.2. Records

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
23.2.1 Maintenance records shall be kept by the relevant MAM for the life of any meter installation component. Records shall include:				C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) the type of the maintenance (for example planned, fault or planned replacement),				C1, C2, C3, C4
(b) a description of the work carried out	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4



(c) the meter serial numbers and (where appropriate) readings at the start and end of the maintenance activity,	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
(d) the name of the person(s) who undertook the work,	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
(e) the date(s) the maintenance work was carried out,		C1, C2, C3, C4
 (f) a description of any other work identified as being necessary and the date by which it should be completed, 	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
(g) any by-pass operation details and times, in accordance with Network Code,	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
(h) the settings of pressure protection devices,	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
(i) Any ancillary equipment operated by the MAM.	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
23.2.2 Information from safety inspection, maintenance and tests shall be continually reviewed by MAMs to determine appropriate future actions (for example replacement or increased inspection frequencies).	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
23.2.3 An appropriate inspection and testing regime shall be applied to portable equipment and tools e.g., Portable Appliance Testing.	AMI, MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
23.2.4 Meter installation records shall be maintained by the MAM throughout the operational life of the meter installation.	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4
23.2.5 The details of removed, connected or exchanged meters must be notified to the Gas Supplier, where known, or the relevant GT. Relevant notification must be given 48 hours in advance of the work being carried out. Regardless of advance notice having been given, notification must also be given within 48 hours of completion of the work, in accordance with the GM(C&D) Regs.	·	C1, C2, C3, C4
23.2.6 A copy of each meter installation notification record must be retained for 6 years. The minimum requirements of a	MAM	C1, C2, C3, C4



meter installation record form have been			
provided in Appendix 22.			
23.2.7 Appropriate details of other meter	MAM		C1, C2,
installation components that contribute to			C3, C4
safety and accuracy of the meter			., .
installation should also be recorded.			
23.2.8 There are other details that	NAANA		
	IVIAIVI		
the MAM should record. The following list			
highlights the main records that should be			
held where appropriate:			
(a) regulator settings and details	MAM		
(b) protection system settings and	MAM		
details			
(c) hazardous area classification	MAM		
(d) pressure system certificates relating	MAM		
to Pressure Equipment Regulations			
(PER) and PSSR			
(e) Records of safety inspection,	NANA		
maintenance and test visits	IVIZIVI		
maintenance and test visits			
Note: Further details are available in BS	MAM		
6400 - 1, BS 6400 - 2, IGEM/GM/6,			
IGEM/GM/8, IGEM/GM/5 and			
IGEM/GM/7A.			

23.3. In-service testing

	Gas Responsibility	Smart Responsibility	Electricity Responsibility	Work Category
23.3.1 The MAM shall co-operate with GTs, Gas Suppliers or gas Consumers that request the submission of Meters for In-service Testing.				C1, C2, C3, C4
23.3.2 The MAM shall verify the accuracy of meter installations under its management;	MAM		MOA	C1, C2, C3, C4
(a) In the case of maintainable Industrial & Commercial meters such as Rotary Positive Displacement (RPD) or Turbine meters the MAM may				C1, C2, C3, C4



achieve this by appropriate maintenance regimes as described in Section 23 (b) For domestic Meters and larger diaphragm Meters, the MAM may establish a process for meter populations; this may be done by sample testing.	MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4	
23.3.3 For nen-half hourly-Traditional Metering Equipment and Smart Metering Equipment, there is a requirement that the meter performs within statutory maximum permissible errors throughout its in-		MOA		nmented [SJ8]: Amend NHH to reference ditional and Smart.
service life. 23.3.4 If sampling of meters is employed, it shall be undertaken periodically and should be on the basis of the following characteristics;			C1, C2, C3, C4	
(a) Manufacturer (b) Meter designation	MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4 C1, C2, C3, C4	
(c) Version number of software if appropriate			C1, C2, C3, C4	
(d) Badged capacity; and (e) Year of Manufacturer.	MAM		C1, C2, C3, C4 C1, C2,	
23.3.5 For domestic size meters, sample sizes shall be statistically robust with respect to determining the in-service accuracy requirements specified in legislation or the appropriate Standard.	MAM		C3, C4 C1, C2	
23.3.6 For larger sizes of meters, the sample to be tested shall be sufficient to identify any potential problems. Where problems are suspected the sample size shall be increased to provide statistically robust data.			C3, C4	

23.4. Fault & Accuracy



	Gas	Smart	Electricity	Work
	Responsibility	Responsibility	Responsibility	Category
23.4.1 The <u>Gas Act</u> requires that any meter installation must be kept in proper working order by the ' <u>Gas Act Owner</u> ' to correctly register the quantity of Gas supplied. The <u>Gas Act Owner</u> thus responsible may be the <u>Consumer</u> , the <u>Gas Supplier</u> or a <u>GT</u> .	MAM			C1, C2, C3, C4
Note: BEIS's Office of Product Safety and standards (OPSS) manages a process for sample testing of meters referred to as In-Service Testing. Gas Suppliers are obliged to co-operate with OPSS.	MAM			
23.4.2 The <u>Energy Supplier</u> shall ensure that if the <u>IHD</u> , if provided, is found to be faulty within 12 months of installation, the <u>IHD</u> is either repaired or replaced; and		ES		
Note: The licensee need only do this where in its reasonable opinion it is satisfied that the fault in the <u>IHD</u> or <u>Smart Metering System</u> is not due to a failure by the <u>Domestic Consumer</u> to take all reasonable steps to keep the <u>IHD</u> or <u>Smart Metering System</u> in good working order.		ES		
23.4.3 Where any relevant person has reason to believe that the Metering Equipment for which a MEM is responsible is not performing within statutory limits of accuracy, it may exercise its rights under Schedule 7 of the Electricity Act to refer the matter for determination by a meter examiner. The requirements of paragraph 8 and the procedures of paragraph 7 of that Schedule shall then apply. The latter paragraph contains a provision relating to the responsibility for the payment of any determination fees.		MI		



Appendix

Appendix 1: Work Category Table

Work Category	Installation Details	Required Standard	Main Legislation	GT Approval
Category 1	$Q_{max} < 6 \text{ m}^3 \text{ h}^{-1}$	BS 6400 - 1	GS(I&U)R	Generic C1
	MOPu < 75 mbar	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical connections to meter)	DSEAR1	
	Pm = 21mbar	IGEM/GM/7B¹(Hazardous Area Zoning)	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regs.	
	Standard Installation	IGEM/UP/1b (Testing and Purging)		
	Generic fixed factor volume conversion			
Category 2	$Q_{\text{max}} < 6 \text{ m}^3 \text{h}^{-1}$	BS 6400 - 2	GS(I&U)R	Generic C2
	75 mbar < MOPu < 2 bar	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical connections to meter)	DSEAR1	
	Pm = 21mbar	IGEM/GM/7B1 (Hazardous Area Zoning)	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regs PSSR ²	
	Standard Installation	IGEM/UP/1B (Testing and Purging)		
	Generic fixed factor volume conversion			



Category	6 m ³ h ⁻¹ <	IGEM/GM/6	GS(I&U)R	Generic C3A ¹⁰
3A	$Q_{\text{max}} < 40 \text{ m}^3 \text{ h}^{-1}$	IOEIVI/OIVI/O	00(100)11	Schene OSA
	Siliax · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	MOPu < 75 mbar	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical	DSEAR1	-
		connections to meter)	202/ (
		,		
	Pm = 21mbar	IGEM/GM/7B1 (Hazardous	Gas	1
		Area Zoning)	(Calculation of	
		,	` Thermal	
			Energy) Regs	
	Standard	IGEM/UP/1b (Testing and		
	installation	Purging) ³		
	(Diaphragm or			
	RPD meter)			
]
	No flanged	IGEM/UP/1a (Testing and		
	pipework	Purging) ⁵		
]
	Fixed factor	IGEM/UP/1c (Testing and		
	volume	Purging) ⁷		
	conversion ⁴			
_	0.1			
Category	40 m ³ h ⁻¹ <	IGEM/GM/6	GS(I&U)R	Generic C3A ¹⁰
3B	Qmax < 1076 m ³ h ⁻			
	·			
	MOPu < 75 mbar	IGEM/GM/5 (Volume	DSEAR	
	MOPu < 75 mbar	,	DSEAR	
		conversion)		
	Pm = 21mbar	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical	Gas	Generic C3B ¹¹
	Pm = 21mbar	,	(Calculation of	Generic C3B
		connections to meter)	Thermal	
			Energy) Regs	
	Standard	IGEM/GM/7B (Hazardous		
	Installation	Area Zoning)		
	Fixed factor	IGEM/UP/1a (Testing and		
	volume conversion			
	or	33/0		
	electronic PTZ	IGEM/UP/1c (Testing and		
	L	l .		



	volume converter ⁴	Purging)		
Category 4A	$Q_{\text{max}} > 6 \text{ m}^3 \text{ h}^{-1}$	IGEM/GM/8	GS(I&U)R	Site Specific C4A
	MOPu < 38 bar	IGEM/GM/5 (Volume conversion)	DSEAR ¹	
	Pm = 21mbar	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical connections to meter)	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regs PSSR ²	By-pass approval (Where relevant)
	Non-standard Installation	IGEM/GM/7B (Hazardous Area Zoning)		
		IGEM/UP/1a (Testing and Purging) ⁶		
		IGEM/UP/1 (Testing and Purging) ⁵		
		IGEM/UP/1c (Testing and Purging) ⁸		
Category 4B1	$Q_{max} > 6 \text{ m}^3 \text{ h}^{-1}$	IGEM/GM/8	GS(I&U)R	Site Specific C4B
	MOPu < 38 bar	IGEM/GM/5 (Volume conversion)	DSEAR1	
	Pm > 21mbar	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical connections to meter)	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regs PSSR ²	By-pass approval (Where relevant)
	Non-standard Installation	IGEM/GM/7B (Hazardous Area Zoning)		
		IGEM/UP/1a (Testing and Purging) ⁶		



		IGEM/UP/1 (Testing and Purging) ⁵		
		IGEM/UP/1c (Testing and Purging) ⁸		
Category 4B2	$Q_{max} > 6 \text{ m}^3 \text{ h}^{-1}$	IGEM/GM/4	GS(I&U)R	Site Specific C4B
	MOPu < 85 bar	IGEM/TD/13 (Pressure Reduction Installation, but consider aspects of IGE/GM/8 to ensure that the installation provides appropriate pressures for the downstream system)	DSEAR	
	Pm > 21mbar	IGEM/GM/5 (Volume conversion)	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) Regs PSSR ²	By-pass approval (Where relevant)
	Non-standard Installation	IGEM/GM/7A (Electrical connections to meter)		
		IGEM/GM/7B (Hazardous Area Zoning) ⁹		
		IGEM/SR/25 (Hazardous Area Zoning)		

NOTES to the table

¹ The DSEAR and ATEX Regulations apply to <u>NON DOMESTIC premises</u> irrespective of the type and size of meter, they do not apply to <u>DOMESTIC Premises</u>.

 $^{^2}$ PSSR apply to all installations with an MOP exceeding 0.5Bar, however, installations that do not include a pressure vessel exceeding 250BarLitres are exempt from some of the Regulations, this will include all Category 2 installations.

 $^{^3}$ IGEM/UP/1B applies to meter installations with a capacity not exceeding 16m3/h, other restrictions also apply.

RETAIL ENERGY CUDE

- ⁴ The Generic fixed factor applies to installations with an annual consumption not exceeding 732 MWh/annum (25,000 therms/annum), above this a <u>site</u>-specific fixed factor is used, or an electronic PTZ conversion device.
- ⁵ Engineers who are competent to test and purge to IGEM/UP/1, may use this standard instead of IGEM/UP/1a which is subservient.
- 6 IGEM/UP/1A only covers low pressure meter installations, with a total volume to be test/purged of 1m3/h.
- ⁷ IGEM/UP/1c is not applicable to installations within the scope of IGEM/UP/1b.
- ⁸ IGEM/UP/1c applies to installations with an MOPu not exceeding 7Bar.
- ⁹ IGEM/GM/7B scope is limited to installations with MOPu not exceeding 75Bar
- ¹⁰ The Generic C3A GT2 approval covers meter installations with capacity not exceeding 40m3/h irrespective of meter technology.
- ¹¹ The Generic C3B GT2 approval covers meter installations with capacity exceeding 40m3/h irrespective of meter technology.
- <u>Note 1:</u> Under GDN/PM/<u>GT</u>/2 when a meter is not to be installed within the premises or a pre-fabricated enclosure manufactured to a relevant standard or specification, <u>GT</u> approval is required.
- <u>Note 2:</u> The <u>Gas Act</u>, <u>Connection and Disconnection Regulations</u> and Competition Act apply to all of the different categories of meter installation

Note 3: The above table assumes that meter installations are wholly installed downstream of the <u>ECV</u>, where this is not the case the installation will be classified in law as "Network" rather than "Installation pipework" and as such that part of the installation will fall under the scope of the Gas Safety Management Regulations and will require a safety case to be in place. This will also have an impact on the applicability of the Pressure System Safety Regulations.

Note 4: The GS(I&U)R do not apply to factories quarries and mines, however, CoMCoP requires that their requirements be applied to such installations where relevant.



Appendix 2: Model form of document relating to competency

CERTIFICATE NO.	
Name and address of company providing certificate of compete	ncy
Blank	
CATEGORY OF COMPETENCY	
(Delete whichever of the following items are not applicable)	
Category 1 Connection of LV whole-current meters with unrework and the competence to make the point of work safe.	stricted access to the Site of
Category 2 Connection of a CT-operated meter remote from th block with access to voltage fuses which are not in the vicinity of	
Category 3 As Category 2, but where voltage fuses are in the v	ricinity of live conductors.
Category 4 Connection of a CT-operated meter at the poir conductors.	nt of supply on or near live
Name of Competent Person (BLOCK LETTERS)	
Name and Address of Employer	
Approved by Position	Date
Received	Date
This certificate is valid until:	Date
A copy of this certificate shall be held by the Compe All Competent Persons shall observe the relevant provisions of Practice.	
NOTE: The CoMCoP term and/or logo is not to be used on this	Certificate.



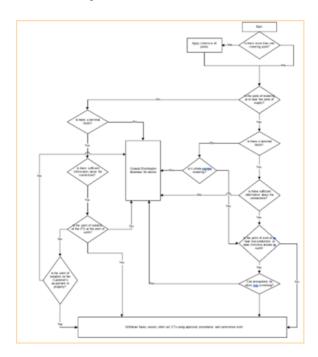
Appendix 3: Technical Publications

Publication Reference	Title	
IGEM/GM/5	Selection, installation and use of electronic gas meter volume conversion systems.	
IGEM-GM-7A	Electrical connections	
IGEM-GM-7B	Hazardous areas	
BS 7671	IET Wiring Regulations.	
BSEN 60079-17	Electrical Apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres. Inspection and maintenance of electrical installations in hazardous areas (other than Mines).	
The publication reference refers to the latest version of the relevant publication as updated,		



Appendix 4: Decision chart for risk assessment of on-Site works

NOTE: This diagram is for guidance only and assumes that <u>Meter Operatives</u> have the requisite authority to proceed through any stage e.g. to withdraw fuses in the case of whole current metering.





Appendix 5: Connection and Disconnection Notification - Information Requirements

RGMA Processes and Data provides standards for information to be passed to relevant <u>Market Participants</u> to meet the GM(C&D) Regs. 312484The Regulations require the following information

Relevant Gas Supplier (or Gas Transporter)

a. Contact and address

Description of Work

- b. connect a meter
- c. disconnect a meter
- d. <u>disconnect</u> a meter and then connect a meter with and/or from a service pipe through which gas is conveyed to premises.

Further information relating to the connection and/or Disconnection

Details of proposed connection and/or disconnection:

a. time......am/pm/......(day)/.....(month)/.....(year); and b. place......(no. (if any) and street)......(town)......(postcode)

Any meter-point reference number or code which the person making the connection or <u>disconnection</u> reasonably believes to have been assigned by a public <u>Gas Transporter</u> for identifying the point at which the meter measures the gas conveyed by the <u>GT</u>.

Contractor Details

The name of the person undertaking the connection and/or disconnection.

In the case of a connection, whether the person making the connection is an approved person within the meaning of Condition 22(6) of the Standard Conditions of <u>Gas</u> Suppliers' Licences.

Meter Information

a. Connection and Disconnection:

The register(s) of the meter(s) at the time of the connection and/or <u>disconnection</u>.



In the case of a connection, where known, the following details should be recorded:

- a. type and model of the meter
- b. whether the meter is a Prepayment Meter
- c. manufacturer of the meter
- d. year of manufacture of the meter
- e. serial number of the meter
- f. measuring capacity of the meter
- g. units in which the register of the meter is expressed, including any multiplication factor for the number of units
- h. the name and address of the owner of the meter

In the case of a $\underline{\text{disconnect}}$ ion, where known, the serial number of the meter should be recorded.

Other Devices ("Converter")

Connection:

- a. model of the converter
- b. manufacturer of the converter
- c. year of manufacture of the converter
- d. serial number of the converter
- e. the converted and (if appropriate) any unconverted reading of the register of the $\underline{\text{converter}}$ at the time of connection
- f. which one or more of the following the <u>converter</u> operates in respect of: temperature, pressure, compressibility, density.

Disconnection:

a. serial number of the converter



b. the converted and (if appropriate) any unconverted reading of the register of the <u>converter</u> at the time of <u>disconnection</u>.

By-passes

Whether a meter by-pass is fitted or proposed to be fitted at the time of the connection or Disconnection

Meter Collars

Whether a meter collar is fitted, or proposed to be fitted, at the same time of the connection or <u>disconnection</u>.

Signature

Of, or of a person on behalf of, the person giving the notice, and in the latter case a statement of the capacity of the signatory.

Date of Notice

The date of the notice of the connection/disconnection shall be recorded.



Appendix 6: Legislative References and Technical Publications

Acronym	Full Name	
ATEX 137	Explosive Atmospheres Directive (99/92/EC)	
ATEX 95	Explosive Atmospheres Directive (94/9/EC)	
BUILDING REGS	Building Regulations 2010	
CAD	Chemical Agents Directive (98/24/EC)	
CDMR	Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015	
COSHH	Control of Substances Hazardous to Health (Amendment) Regulations 2004	
CNWR	Control of Noise at Work Regulations 2005	
СРА	Control of Pollution Act 1989	
CPD	Construction Products Directive – Construction (Design and Management) Regulations 2015	
CW(EW)R	Controlled Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2012	
CWR	Controlled Waste (Amendment) Regulations 1993	
DSEAR	Dangerous Substances and Explosive Atmospheres Regulations 2002	
EPA	Environmental Protection Act 1990	
EPR	Environmental Permitting (England & Wales) Regulations 2016	
EPS	Equipment and Protective Systems Intended for Use in Potentially Explosive Atmospheres Regulations 2016	
EWR	Electricity at Work Regulations 1989	



GA	Gas Act 1986, and where relevant as amended by Gas Act 1995
GM(C&D)R	Gas Meters (Information on Connection and Disconnection) Regulations 1996
GMR	Gas Meter (Amendment) Regulations 1995
GS(I&U)R	Gas Safety (Installation and Use) Regulations 1998
GS(M)R	Gas Safety (Management) Regulations 1996
<u>GT</u> SLC	Gas Transporters' Standard Licence Condition
GS SLC	Gas Supply Standard Licence Condition
GTER	Gas (Calculation of Thermal Energy) (Amendment) Regulations 2015
HSWA	Health & Safety at Work Act 1974
HWR	Hazardous Waste (England & Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2016
LOLER	Lifting Operations and Lifting Equipment Regulations 1998
LA	Limitation Act 1980
LR	Landfill (England and Wales) Regulations 2005;
	Landfill (Scotland) Regulations 2003 as amended
LTR	Landfill Tax (Amendment) Regulations 2016
LWR	List of Wastes Regulations 2005 as amended
MID	European Measuring Instruments Directive (2004/22/EC)
MI(GM)R	Measuring Instruments (Gas Meters) Regulation 2006



MHOR	Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992
MHSWR	Management Health & Safety at Work (Amendment) Regulations 2006
NRSWA	New Roads and Street Works Act 1991
NWR	The Noise at Work Regulations 1989
PED	Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/eu
PER	Pressure Equipment Regulations 1999 as amended
PPEWR	Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992
PSR	Pipeline Safety (Amendment) Regulations 2003
PSSR	Pressure Systems Safety Regulations 2000
PUWER	Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1998
RIDDOR	Reporting of Injuries, Diseases and Dangerous Occurrences Regulations 2013
WBAR	Waste Batteries and Accumulators (Amendment) Regulations 2015
WEEER	Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (Amendment) Regulations 2015
WR	Waste (England & Wales) (Amendment) Regulations 2014
Publication Reference	Title (Current Editions apply unless otherwise stated)
BS 6400-1	Specification for the installation, exchange, relocation, maintenance and removal of gas meters with a maximum capacity not exceeding 6m3/h. Low pressure (2nd family gases)
BS 6400-2	Specification for installation, exchange, relocation and removal of gas meters with a maximum capacity not



	exceeding 6m3/h. Medium pressure (2nd family gases)	
	, , g	
BS 7671	IET Wiring Regulations – Requirements for electrical installations	
BS 7834 (ISO 9951)	Specification for turbine meters used for the measurement of gas flow in closed conduits	
BS 8499	Specification for domestic gas meter boxes and meter bracket	
BS EN 12480	Gas meters – Rotary displacement gas meters	
BS EN 1359	Gas meters – diaphragm gas meters	
BS EN 60079-10-1	Explosive atmospheres. Classification of areas. Explosive gas atmospheres	
BS EN 60079-14	Explosive atmospheres. Electrical installation design, selection and erection	
BS EN 60079-17	Explosive atmospheres, Electrical installations inspection and maintenance	
BS EN ISO 9001: 2015	Quality management system. Requirements	
BS ISO 3951-1	Sampling procedures for inspection by variables	
BS ISO 55001	Asset management. Specification for the optimized management of physical assets	
Directive 2014/32/EU	Measurement Instrumentation	
GDN/PM/GT/1	Management Procedure for requesting gas, service pipe pressure and capacity information from Gas Transporters	
GDN/PM/GT/2	Management Procedure for requesting a <u>Gas</u> <u>Transporter</u> to: Authorise the setting and sealing of regulators and associated safety devices, authorise the installation of a meter by-pass, Approve a meter housing design	



GER2	Gas Engineering Recommendation 2 provided a guide for industry <u>parties</u> regarding 'Business as Usual' issues relating to <u>Smart Meters</u> .
IGEM/G/1	Defining the end of the Network, a meter installation and installation pipework
IGEM/G/4	Definitions for the gas industry
IGEM/G/5	Gas in multi-occupancy buildings
IGEM/G/6	Gas supplies to mobile dwellings
IGEM/G/7	Risk assessment techniques
IGEM/G/10	Non return valves
IGEM/GL/6	Permitry for the safe flow of gas
IGEM/GL/8	Reporting and investigating gas related incidents
IGEM/GM/4	Flow metering practice for pressure between 38 and 250 bar
IGEM/GM/5	Selection, installation and use of electronic gas meter volume conversion systems
IGEM/GM/6	Non-domestic meter installations. Standard designs
IGEM/GM/7A	Electrical connections for gas metering equipment
IGEM/GM/7B	Hazardous area classification for gas metering equipment
IGEM/GM/8	Non-domestic meter installations. Flow rate exceeding 6 m3 h-1 and inlet pressure not exceeding 38 bar
Parts 1 to 5	
IGEM/SR/15	Integrity of Safety – related Systems in the Gas Industry
IGEM/SR/25	Hazardous area classification of Natural Gas installations



IGEM/TD/4	Gas services
IGEM/TD/13	Pressure regulating installations for transmission and distribution systems
IGEM/UP/1	Strength and tightness testing and direct purging of industrial and commercial gas installations
IGEM/UP/1A	Strength and tightness testing and direct purging of small low pressure industrial and commercial Natural Gas installations
IGEM/UP/1B	Tightness testing and purging of domestic sized Natural Gas installations
IGEM/UP/1C	Strength testing, tightness testing and direct purging of Natural Gas and LPG meter installations
IGEM/UP/16	Design for Natural Gas installations on industrial and commercial premises with respect to hazardous area classification and preparation of risk assessments
IGEM/UP/2	Installation pipework, on industrial and commercial premises
IGEM/UP/6	Application of compressors to Natural Gas fuel systems
IGEM/UP/9	Application of Natural Gas and fuel oil systems to gas turbines and supplementary and auxiliary fired burners



Appendix 7: Example of a Data Protection Policy

- 1. This is a statement of the data protection policy adopted by us, CoMCoP signatories. Responsibility for the updating and dissemination of the policy rests with our Information Protection Advisor. The policy is subject to regular review to reflect, for example, changes to legislation or to our structure or policies. All staff are expected to apply the policy and to seek advice when required.
- 2. We need to collect and use certain types of information about people, addresses and metering assets with which we deal in order to operate. These may include current, past and prospective people, addresses and metering assets, our employees, suppliers (such as <u>AMR manufacturers</u>) and others with whom we conduct business. In addition, we may be required by law and various government departments to collect, use and disclose certain information. This personal information must be dealt with properly however it is collected, recorded and used whether on paper, electronically, or other means and there are safeguards to ensure this in the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and related legislation.
- 3. We regard the lawful and correct treatment of personal information as important to the achievement of our objectives and to the success of our operations, and to maintaining confidence between those with whom we deal and ourselves. We therefore need to ensure that our organisation treats personal information lawfully and correctly and in accordance with all relevant applicable legislation.
- 4. To this end, we fully endorse and must adhere at all times to the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and with related legislation. In particular, we must observe at all times the principles of good information handling set out in the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and in particular ensure that personal data must be:
 - (a) processed lawfully, fairly and in a transparent manner in relation to individuals;
 - (b) collected for specified, explicit and legitimate purposes and not further processed in a manner that is incompatible with those purposes; further processing for archiving purposes in the public interest, scientific or historical research purposes or statistical purposes will not be considered to be incompatible with the initial purposes;
 - (c) adequate, relevant and limited to what is necessary in relation to the purposes for which they are processed;
 - (d) accurate and, where necessary, kept up to date; every reasonable step must be taken to ensure that personal data that are inaccurate, having regard to the purposes for which they are processed, are erased or rectified without delay;
 - (e) kept in a form which permits identification of data subjects for no longer than is



necessary for the purposes for which the personal data are processed; personal data may be stored for longer periods insofar as the personal data will be processed solely for archiving purposes in the public interest, scientific or historical research purposes or statistical purposes subject to implementation of the appropriate technical and organisational measures required by the GDPR in order to safeguard the rights and freedoms of individuals;

- (f) processed in a manner that ensures appropriate security of the personal data, including protection against unauthorised or unlawful processing and against accidental loss, destruction or damage, using appropriate technical or organisational measures.
- 5. To assist in achieving compliance with the principles, we must:
 - (a) appoint an <u>Information Protection Advisor</u> at a senior level with specific responsibility for data protection; and
 - (b) document data protection procedures.



Appendix 8: Vetting Procedure

The information in column 1 below is required from all applicants who shall sign to confirm the information is correct. Any false declaration shall constitute grounds for immediate dismissal. All information shall be verified in accordance with column 2.

The verification is to be recorded in column 3 and signed by the supervisor/manager responsible.

Information to be obtained	Verification Required	Verification OK?
information to be obtained	verification Required	verification OK?
		Yes/No
		res/NO
Applicant's Name	Documentary evidence of identity,	
	ideally with photograph or	
	minimum 2 documents with name	
	and address e.g., driving licence.	
Current Address and length of	Documentary evidence of	
time at this address.	residence e.g., driving licence,	
	utility bill.	
Is current address a permanent or	Applicant to confirm details in	
temporary home?	writing.	
Previous Address(es) if less than	As for current address.	
5 years at current address.		
Is Applicant registered on the	1 ' '	
Electoral Role? If so, at what	writing.	
address?		
Applicant's NI Number.	Documentary evidence e.g., P45,	
	P60 Tax Coding notice.	
Previous employment history	Confirm employment history with	
,	each employer.	
leaving full time education).		
Name and addresses of 2	References to be obtained in	
referees.	writing.	
Any previous convictions or	Applicant to confirm details in	



criminal record.	writing.	
	Any convictions not regarded as spent under the Rehabilitation of Offenders Act 1974 to be subject to management review with due regard to the duties to be undertaken.	
Undertaking to notify employer of any change to the above information.	Written undertaking required.	
Undertake a competency check against the required work category	Documentary evidence of Appropriate ACS certification. Further guidance can be found in the Qualification & Training Section of the CoMCoP.	



Appendix 9: Guidelines for the assessment of competency of EMO Meter Operatives

General definition

1. There is no accepted definition of a competent person. Regulation 16 of the Electricity at Work Regulations (as amended), states:

No person shall be engaged in any work activity where technical knowledge or experience is necessary to prevent danger or, where appropriate, injury, unless he possesses such knowledge or experience, or is under such degree of supervision as may be appropriate having regard to the nature of the work.

Components

2. The Memorandum of Guidance on the Electricity at Work Regulations indicates elements of "technical knowledge or experience" referred to in Regulation 16. The following is based upon this, but reference should be made to the exact wording in the Memorandum:

a. Understanding of the general requirements of safety legislation and how these translate into personal duties and obligations;	1
b. Adequate knowledge of electricity and experience of general electrical work;	This could imply electrical apprenticeship followed by work experience in a field related to meter installation, or "time-serving" in such field;
c. Knowledge and experience of the specific work method;	This may have safety implications in that incorrectly performed work may cause danger, e.g., incorrect polarity, overheating caused by unsatisfactory connection;
d. Understanding of the system to be worked on and of surrounding hazards and the safety precautions which must be taken to prevent or avoid danger;	_
e. Ability to recognise conditions under which work must not be commenced or its progress curtailed or ceased;	,



more information.

Specific technical criteria

- 3. The following gives examples of the range of technical knowledge, acquired through training and/or by experience, which may be appropriate depending upon the work that the Meter Operative is required to carry out:
 - (a) Current transformers
 - (i) Knowledge of principles of construction and operation.
 - (ii) Appreciation of ratio and polarity.
 - (iii) Understanding of the relationship between burden, ratio and phase angle errors.
 - (iv) Appreciation of the methods of connection and effects of open circuiting the secondary.
 - (b) Voltage transformers
 - (i) Knowledge of principles of construction.
 - (ii) Understanding of the relationship between burden, ratio and phase angle errors.
 - (c) Secondary wiring
 - (i) Familiarity with wiring installation practices with special reference to the identification requirements of the <u>Energy Networks Association</u>'s <u>Technical Specification</u> 50-19, or any other equivalent or replacement standards from time to time.
 - (ii) Methods of testing insulation resistance and continuity.
 - (d) Wiring diagrams
 - (i) Familiarity with wiring diagrams and their interpretation.
 - (e) Meters



(i) Understanding of the principles of measurement of kWh, kVAh and kVArh and the use of two and three-element polyphase meters.

(f) Sealing

- (i) Knowledge of requirements of the <u>BSC Procedure</u> or Market Procedure (as appropriate) and relevant directions as to the sealing of <u>Metering Equipment</u>.
- (g) Testing and test equipment
 - (i) Familiarity with the use of equipment for measurement of voltage and current, polarity and phase rotation, and active and reactive energy.
 - (ii) Awareness of the accuracy limits of equipment and the requirement for regular calibration checks.

Safety criteria

- 4. The following gives examples of the range of safety knowledge, acquired through training or by experience, which may be appropriate depending upon the work that the Meter Operative is required to carry out:
 - (h) Inspection and reporting
 - (i) Knowledge of the procedures for reporting of dangerous incidents, dangerous situations, defects or asset condition information.
 - (ii) Understanding of the need visually to inspect prior to work and to report any deficiencies to the appropriate parties.
 - (iii) Understanding the content of the <u>CoMCoP</u> <u>Guidance for Service</u> <u>Termination Issue Reporting</u> document.
 - (i) Connection of meters to test/isolating facilities
 - (i) Understanding of the procedures to interrupt the voltage supply by withdrawal of fuses and short out current transformers by means of suitable links.
 - (ii) Familiarity with the practical methods of carrying out these precautions and the steps to ensure that no unauthorised interference negates them.

215

(j) Work in proximity to service terminations



- (i) Knowledge of the dangers arising from damage to service terminations.
- (ii) Familiarity with the use of correct tools and equipment and the need to apply mechanical protection where necessary.
- (iii) Use of appropriate personal Protective equipment.

(k) Removal of covers

- (i) Awareness of dangers such as bare live conductors and/or terminals which may be exposed following removal of a cover.
- (ii) Knowledge of the precautions to be taken to screen or otherwise prevent injury.
- (iii) Understanding that the work area should not be left unattended whilst covers are removed.

(I) Work in the vicinity of live LV conductors

(i) Knowledge of materials and techniques adequately to screen the work area from danger, taking account of both electrical and mechanical considerations.

(m) Removal of cut-out fuses

- (i) Awareness of the need visually to inspect the cut-out prior to removal of covers and prior to removal of fuses.
- (ii) Understanding of the dangers which such inspection may reveal and the steps which may then need to be taken.
- (iii) Familiarity with the removal and replacement of fuses in a safe manner including insertion techniques and the use of protective equipment where necessary e.g., insulating gloves, fuse pullers, insulating sheet, additional phase barriers, terminal shrouds, eye protection etc.
- (iv) Understanding of additional precautions to ensure continuing safety such as the use of caution notices and safekeeping of removed fuses.
- (v) Knowledge of the use of voltage testing devices to prove 'not live' before work commences and to check restoration on completion of the work.
- (n) Access to **DNO** substations



- (i) Understanding of the need for adequate authority to enter and of the conditions under which access is allowed, which may include requirements to notify the <u>DNO</u> control engineer and make suitable entries in any logbook.
- (ii) Knowledge of basic precautions to be taken prior to and during entry, such as visual checks of surroundings and the equipment and tests for the presence of gas, including ensuring continuing safe egress.
- (iii) Awareness of the dangers that might be inherent in equipment within the substation and of the need to avoid actions which might lead to the inadvertent operation of switches or protective devices.

(o) Access to fire protected zones

- (i) Ability to recognise substations or other locations where fire protection is installed.
- (ii) Knowledge of the procedures for rendering and keeping safe whilst entry is affected where these have been indicated by the <u>DNO</u>, and for proper restoration of the protection.
- (iii) Knowledge of actions to be taken in the event of a fire protection system operating whilst the <u>Meter Operative</u> is still in the substation.

(p) Safety documentation

(i) Familiarity with any relevant safety document which may be required and with the procedures for issue and cancellation.

(q) Access/operational restrictions

(i) Awareness of the procedures which the $\underline{\text{DNO}}$ adopts for notification of access/operational restrictions and the need to check whether any such restriction is in effect at the specific $\underline{\text{Site}}$.



Appendix 10: Example of a Code of Conduct

The following is an example of General Rules of Conduct for all employees employed on meter work.

Safety and Security

You shall:

- a. observe all gas and other safety regulations, statutes and authorised Codes of Practice
- b. not act in a manner likely to endanger yourself or any other person (including members of the public) or property
- c. not smoke in any area designated as a 'No Smoking' zone, where safety or a special health hazard might exist, for example 'Live Gas Working'
- d. co-operate with security and safety measures prescribed to protect life and property, using safety equipment where appropriate.

General Conduct and Performance at Work

You shall:

- a. ensure when on duty that drink or drugs do not affect your performance
- b. not smoke whilst on a **Consumer**'s premises
- c. not act in an abusive, violent or irresponsible manner towards persons or property
- d. not discriminate against <u>Consumers</u> on any grounds for example sex, colour, race, creed, nationality or ethnic origin
- e. obey reasonable instructions and follow laid down working procedures
- f. act in a manner, which will maintain satisfactory relations with <u>Consumers</u> and members of the public, avoiding unwelcome physical advances, suggestive remarks, language or transmit comments likely to cause distress or offence
- g. carry out work in a careful, attentive and competent manner, to the required standards
- h. avoid bringing the gas industry into disrepute or in any way hindering the



efficiency of its operation.

Theft, Fraud, Personal Gain and Disclosure of Confidential Information

You shall not:

- a. misappropriate property
- b. divert business to a competitor
- c. or reveal confidential information to an unauthorised party.

Miscellaneous

You shall:

- a. wear such uniform or protective clothing as is provided
- b. produce an identity card when required, and wear it in such a manner that it can be seen at all times
- c. dress in a presentable manner suited to your job and the circumstances in which it is performed.

If in Doubt

This <u>Code</u> has been prepared to give guidance. If you are ever in doubt about any matter concerning conduct or any other issue regarding your work, you should seek advice from your manager.



Appendix 11: Generic operational and safety considerations at the DNO/EMO interface

- 1. This Appendix describes the operational and safety requirements that apply to work activities on or near those parts of a <u>Distribution System</u> where an <u>EMO</u> is likely to be working.
- 2. The requirements are specified to enable <u>DNO</u>s to minimise to an acceptable level the "duty of care" that <u>DNO</u>s, as owners of the <u>Distribution System</u> apparatus, have to an EMO who wishes to install, operate and maintain meters in accordance with this <u>CoMCoP</u>.
- 3. A <u>DNO</u> shall expand upon this Appendix by specifying any additional statements that it considers necessary to take account of any special hazard or operational requirement, particularly where this relates to a local non-standard arrangement.
- 4. The <u>EMO</u> will have to ensure that the competence of the person carrying out work on <u>Site</u> includes knowledge and understanding appropriate for the work undertaken and in particular as to work "in proximity to service terminations" and "removal of covers" as described below.
- 5. The <u>EMO</u> has the option to train his employees or contractors to meet the competency requirements appropriate for operation of <u>Low Voltage</u> fuses and/or entrance to <u>DNO</u> substations (see Paragraph 5.1) or to contract with the <u>DNO</u> to provide a competent person to accompany his operative(s). For example, depending on previous <u>DNO</u> policies, the <u>EMO</u> may decide to rely on the <u>DNO</u> to provide accompanied access on the rare occasions that access is required to a particular <u>DNO</u>'s substation.

Inspection and reporting of unsatisfactory apparatus

- 6. Whilst $\underline{\text{DNO}}$ s endeavour to maintain all their apparatus in a satisfactory condition, circumstances will arise where apparatus has been damaged or has faulted without the $\underline{\text{DNO}}$ being immediately aware.
- 7. It is important that the person responsible for work on or near any <u>Distribution System</u> apparatus makes a visual inspection of the apparatus, noting also whether there are any smells of burnt insulation, signs of melted compound or noises indicating electrical discharge. If any apparatus is found to be in an unsatisfactory condition, the appropriate <u>DNO</u> must be contacted. If the apparatus is unsafe the work shall be suspended until the <u>DNO</u> can attend and rectify the problem.

Work in proximity to service terminations

8. <u>DNO</u> service termination apparatus is usually designed to withstand inadvertent contact by persons who are working near to it. If, however, sharp tools such as electric drills etc. are being used in close proximity, a risk assessment may deem necessary the placement of



temporary additional mechanical protection between the point of work and the apparatus to prevent the sharp tool from piercing the insulation/screening of the apparatus.

- 9. If, upon assessing the risks that might arise from conducting works, the <u>relevant Party</u> considers that there is an unacceptable risk of disturbance of <u>Customer</u> equipment (and/or terminations) then the <u>relevant Party</u> must consider what preventative measures (e.g., cable clips) or reactive measures (e.g., retightening terminations) would be necessary to reduce risks arising from their intended works, but leave open the option to not conduct the works until further advice is sought from the <u>Customer</u>.
- 10. Reactive measures (e.g., retightening terminations) would be necessary to reduce risks arising from intended works on <u>DNO</u> and/or <u>Metering Equipment</u> but leave open the option to not conduct the works until further advice is sought from the <u>DNO</u> or <u>EMO</u> as appropriate.

Removal of covers

- 11. Persons responsible for <u>Site</u> safety should be aware that access covers, doors etc. on <u>Distribution System</u> apparatus may not be specifically marked with notices warning that removal of the cover, door etc. may allow access to bare live conductors. Any person who removes any cover, door etc. must treat all exposed conductors as live until proved not live. Before any work takes place all appropriate precautions must be taken to prevent danger of shock and injury, from arc energy associated with a short circuit.
- 12. Any covers which are removed shall be properly replaced on completion of the work. The work area must not be left unattended whilst any covers are removed.

Removal and replacement of cut-out fuses

- 13. A <u>DNO</u> may require, as part of its <u>Low Voltage</u> system control procedure, that permission to remove/replace cut-out fuses is obtained and reported in accordance with its normal operating procedure. Alternatively, the <u>DNO Low Voltage</u> system control procedure may allow the removal or replacement of <u>LV</u> cut-out fuses to take place without reference to control other than the requirement for any incident/accident to be immediately reported (see below).
- 14. Persons removing or replacing cut-out fuses must be competent to recognise which <u>LV</u> fusegear can be safely operated using the correct protective personal equipment. Persons must also be competent to recognise if an incorrect type of fuse is in place or if any interphase insulating barriers are missing. It is expected that the <u>DNO</u> will attend in these circumstances in the manner described in paragraph 7 above.
- 15. Where work is to be carried out at a location remote from an appropriate point of isolation a "caution notice" (in the form agreed with the <u>DNO</u>) shall be placed at the point of isolation whilst the fuses are removed, and work/testing is being carried out.



- 16. After the <u>LV</u> fuses have been replaced, a check shall be made that supply has been properly re-established, i.e., a fuse has not failed through being mechanically disturbed (e.g. if dropped on the floor). A <u>DNO</u> may agree to provide a <u>EMO</u> with spare fuses and fuse holders.
- 17. Cut-out fuses shall be properly tightened and covers/seals correctly re-applied.

Access to **DNO** substations

- 18. In the case of a joint access <u>DNO/Customer</u> substation, the <u>Customer</u> will provide access to the substation for the <u>EMO</u>.
- 19. Where joint access to a <u>DNO</u> substation is required, suitable dual locking may be agreed between the <u>DNO</u> and the <u>EMO</u>.
- 20. The EMO shall be advised by the DNO of the normal requirements that apply to access to and/or work in all relevant substation(s). These requirements may for example include the need to make appropriate entries in the substation logbook or to report to a DNO control point. The EMO will need to establish procedures so that any person to whom it permits access to the substation will comply with these requirements, as well as the safety precautions stated in paragraph 10 above.
- 21. Any person with authority to enter a **DNO** substation shall do so with caution and shall:
 - (a) look out, particularly at night, for temporary obstructions and excavations due to work in progress and also for any reduced electrical clearances due to damaged or broken conductors;
 - (b) note the emergency exits;
 - (c) examine the exterior of any apparatus being worked on and associated buildings for any signs of damage by vandalism, fire, explosion or electrical breakdown and report the existence of the same to the DNO control point;
 - (d) listen for any unusual noise coming from transformers, switchgear, cable terminations, overhead connections or any other apparatus;
 - (e) make a point of sniffing the air inside the substation building for any smell of damaged insulation, overheating vapour or gas or other evidence of damage to apparatus or danger;
 - (f) refrain from switching on lights, operating any electrical equipment, using the telephone, smoking or causing any form of ignition until satisfied that no gas or flammable vapour is present; and



(g) if the presence of gas or other flammable vapour is suspected, ventilate the substation by opening as many doors as possible without entering the building. The DNO control point shall be notified.

Access to fire protected zones

- 22. Unless alternative (local <u>DNO</u>) procedures apply, the following action shall be taken before access to work, or other activities are carried out in any enclosure protected by automatic fire extinguishing equipment:
 - (a) precautions shall be taken to render the automatic control inoperative. The equipment shall be left on hand control and a caution notice (in the form agreed with the <u>DNO</u>) fitted. The conditions under which automatic control may be restored shall be noted on any written work instructions used; and
 - (b) the automatic control shall be restored immediately after the persons engaged on the work or other activity have withdrawn from the protected enclosure.

NOTE: Appropriate warning notices should be provided by the <u>Site</u> owner on all fire protected areas, but they may have been removed/obscured by vandalism.

Work where exposed live Low Voltage conductors are present

23. If work or other activity is to be carried out in the vicinity of exposed \underline{LV} conductors, suitable screening to prevent danger shall be installed by the \underline{EMO} between the work area and the exposed \underline{LV} conductors. The screening/barrier will need to be adequate to prevent mechanical as well as electrical contact.

Reporting of incidents/accidents/specified events

24. If work being carried out by a <u>EMO</u> affects <u>Distribution System</u> apparatus such that the safe and secure operation of the <u>Distribution System</u> is or may be put at risk, the appropriate <u>DNO</u> contact/control point shall be immediately notified.

Access/operational restrictions

25. If a <u>DNO</u> has to place an access/operational restriction on any of its <u>Distribution System</u> apparatus or premises, such that it affects a <u>EMO</u>, the <u>DNO</u> shall notify the <u>MEM</u> in accordance with Appendix 13.



Appendix 12: References

This list only contains documents referred to in this <u>CoMCoP</u>; it is not meant as an exhaustive list of documents relevant to meter operation.

Legislation

Electricity Act 1989

Health and Safety at Work etc. Act 1974

SI 1998 No.1566:	The Meters (Certification) Regulations 1998
SI 1998 No.1565:	The Meters (Approval of Pattern and Construction and Method of Installation) Regulations 1998 (as amended 2002)
SI 1989 No.635:	The Electricity at Work Regulations 1989 (as amended by SI 1997 No. 1993: Offshore Electricity and Noise Regulations 1997)
SI 1999 No. 3242:	The Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999 (as amended by SI 2003 No.2457: The Management of Health and Safety at Work and Fire Precautions (Workplace) (Amendment) Regulations 2003, SI 2006 No. 438: The Management of Health and Safety at Work (Amendment) Regulations 2006)
SI 2002 No. 2665	The Electricity Safety, Quality and Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended)

Other

- Connection Agreements (and Standard Connection Agreements, where applicable)



Appendix 13: Exchange of Information Between DNOs, MOA and EMOs

- 1. The MOA and or EMO shall provide information of three types to the DNOs:
 - (a) <u>MOA</u> information relating to contact details of the department/person for the specific issues as detailed in Appendix 13, Part 4. The information is to be provided on the <u>REC Portal</u> Website (and updated to reflect changes from time to time). This may be achieved by providing a link to the appropriate page of the MOA or <u>Meter Operatives</u> own website. Changes to such information will be communicated by the <u>Code Manager</u> to all <u>DNOs</u>.
 - (b) <u>Site</u>-specific information relating to the <u>MOA</u> appointment for a <u>Site</u> and will request information from the <u>DNO</u> (see paragraph 7.1.6(a) above).
 - (c) Health and Safety Bulletins/Announcements relevant to <u>DNO</u>s which cause urgent or non-urgent variations to their standard working practices.
- 2. The <u>EMO</u> shall submit the bulletin/announcement, together with a completed <u>Health and Safety Bulletin/Announcement form</u>, to the <u>Code Manager</u> for acceptance. The <u>Code Manager</u> will review the bulletin/announcement in consultation with a minimum of one Review Panel member representing each of the <u>DNO</u> and <u>relevant Parties</u>, within two <u>working days</u> for an urgent bulletin/announcement and five <u>working days</u> if non-urgent. Any accepted bulletin/announcement will be communicated to relevant <u>parties</u> within a further two <u>working days</u>.
- 3. The information is to be provided on the <u>REC Portal</u>. This may be achieved by providing a link to the appropriate page of the <u>EMO</u>'s own website.
- 4. The <u>DNO</u> shall provide information of three types to the <u>MOA and EMO</u>:
 - (a) <u>DNO</u> information relating to typical operating procedures, working practices, wiring arrangements etc and other information such as its policy for consent to connect, treatment of existing meters, use of/access to cubicles etc, as detailed in Appendix 13, Part 1.

The information is to be provided on the $\underline{\mathsf{REC}\;\mathsf{Portal}}$ (and updated to reflect changes in the methods of working, safety information or contacts etc. initiated by the $\underline{\mathsf{DNO}}$ from time to time). This may be achieved by providing a link to the appropriate page of the $\underline{\mathsf{DNO}}$'s own website(s). Changes to such information will be communicated by the $\underline{\mathsf{Code}\;\mathsf{Manager}}$ to all $\underline{\mathsf{MOAs}\;\mathsf{and}\;\mathsf{EMO}}$ s.

(b) <u>Site</u>-specific information relating to the <u>Site</u> and its existing equipment as detailed in the <u>BSC</u>-Complex Site Supplementary Information and Parts 2 and 3 of this Appendix.



The information is required for each <u>Site</u> (see paragraphs 4.2.1 and 5.1.6 above). Notification of <u>Site</u>-specific changes will be provided to the MOAs and EMOs in accordance with the <u>BSC</u>.

(c) Health and Safety Bulletins/Announcements relating to guidance to MOAs and EMOs which cause urgent or non-urgent variations to the existing information provided in paragraph 4(a), 4(b) and Parts 1 to 3 of this Appendix.

The <u>DNO</u> shall submit the bulletin/announcement, together with a completed <u>Health and Safety Bulletin/Announcement Form</u>, to the <u>Code Manager</u> for acceptance. The <u>Code Manager</u> will review the bulletin/announcement, in consultation with a minimum of one <u>Metering Expert Group</u> member representing each of the <u>DNO</u> and <u>MEM Parties</u>, within two <u>Working Days</u> for an urgent bulletin/announcement and five <u>working days</u> if non-urgent. Any accepted bulletin/announcement will be communicated to relevant <u>CoMCoP Parties</u> within a further two <u>Working Days</u>.

The information is to be provided on the <u>REC Portal</u>. This may be achieved by providing a link to the appropriate page of the <u>DNO</u>'s own website(s).

Part 1: **DNO** Information

Contact name(s) and detail(s) for operational, safety, technical, commercial and escalation liaison.

OPERATIONAL/SAFETY

- (a) Contact details for:
 - (i) New supply liaison;
 - (ii) Pre-modified HV and LV CT supply liaison;
 - (iii) Incident/accident on Site reporting; and
 - (iv) Dangerous situation (category A) reporting.
- (b) Operational practices differing from or amplifying Appendix 11 Generic operational and safety considerations at the DNO/EMO interface;
- (c) Control requirements for controlled substations, e.g., need to report, completion of log books;
- (d) Access conditions policy and contact details as to options under 10.2.6 and joint access procedures (if utilised);

226



- (e) contact details relating to the requirements for authorising and /or appointing EMO Meter Operatives as competent in accordance with its Distribution Safety Rules; and
- (f) Policy relating to any requirements not expressed in (a) to (e) above that may need to be fulfilled prior to the EMO <u>Meter Operative</u> undertaking a connection to that <u>DNO</u>' assets and the means by which_<u>MOA</u>s may obtain information as to that policy, in accordance with the Electricity Safety, Quality and Continuity Regulations 2002 (as amended).

TECHNICAL

- (g) Typical working practices affecting installation in different areas;
- (h) Typical wiring diagrams where used (NOTE: there will be need for disclaimers as to application in every case);
- (i) Typical metering practices supporting Site-specific information;
- (j) Security practices and special requirements to prevent/deter tampering and interference;
- (k) Contact details for $\underline{\mbox{DNO}}$ $\underline{\mbox{metering equipment}}$ calibration and commission test records.

COMMERCIAL

- (I) Return address and contact details for removed **DNO** meters;
- (m) Re cubicles, whether access to/use of is permitted and any associated commercial arrangements; and
- (n) Arrangements and contact details for _MOAs and EMOs to obtain items from <u>DNO</u>s, such as fuses and/or fuse carriers;
- (o) Contact details for data flow queries.

ESCALATION

(p) Contact details for general escalation issues.

Part 2: Site-specific information

Upon request from a MOA the following Site-specific information shall be provided by



a <u>DNO</u>, either electronically using data flow <u>D0215</u>, or by other means. CT and VT test certificates will also be provided if they are available.

Data Item Name	Data Item Reference
CT Class	<u>J0505</u>
CT Rating	<u>J0506</u>
CT Ratio	<u>J0454</u>
Meter Equipment/Service Location	J1025
MPAN Core	<u>J0003</u>
Number of phases	<u>J0427</u>
Supply Capacity	<u>J0456</u>
Supply Voltage	<u>J0443</u>
VT Class	<u>J0677</u>
VT Rating	<u>J0678</u>

Part 3: HV/LV CT metering label

This label enables the <u>DNO</u> to provide relevant information to <u>EMO</u> associated with VT and CT metered installations. It will be adhered to the inside of the metering cabinet door or placed adjacent to the Test Terminal Block (TTB) at the meter position, the former being the preferred option for security i.e., to avoid unauthorised tampering/removal or fading of the information due to a combination of direct light/time.

It will be used for both $\underline{\mathsf{HV}}$ and $\underline{\mathsf{LV}}$ CT connections and in most circumstances negate the need of the $\underline{\mathsf{EMO}}$, $\underline{\mathsf{BSC}}$ $\underline{\mathsf{Technical}}$ Assurance Agent and other parties to obtain the information directly from equipment nameplates etc., which are often inaccessible with the connection Energised. The label format accommodates single and multi-phase $\underline{\mathsf{LV}}$ and $\underline{\mathsf{HV}}$ systems.

This label will be completed by the \underline{DNO} VT/CT installation/commissioning engineer either, preferably using pre-formatted computer/labelling software or, handwritten using an indelible

228



pen. The label must be completed and fixed before energisation for any new or modified metering installation.

HV/LV CT metering label

Voltage/Current Transformer Information

VT/CT	Phase	Manufacturer	Serial Number	Single/Dual/Mult i (Ratios Available)			Ratio (Connected)
VT	L1	Sadtem	01-114274	Single	50	0.5	11,000/110
VT	L2	-	-	-	-	-	
VT	L3	Sadtem	01-114275	Single	50	0.5	11,000/110
СТ	L1	Alstom	01/8166500	Low Ratio of 200/100/5	10	0.5s	100/5
СТ	L2	-	-	-	-	-	
СТ	L3	Alstom	01/8166501	Low Ratio of 200/100/5	10	0.5s	
Distributor Company: A. N. Networks Installation/Commissioning Engineer: A. N. Other Date: A. N. Date							

The actual size of the label has not been prescribed and an example of the information requirements is shown in italics on the above label.

Label completion details

- (a) VT/CT these installations require both a voltage and current reference
- (b) Phase defined as L1, L2 and L3 connection identifiers
- (c) Manufacturer as described e.g. Sadtem
- (d) <u>Meter Serial Number</u>/ Serial Number this number is usually unique to the relevant manufacturer and can be structured in various formats. It is important that the EMOs <u>Meter Operatives</u> have an understanding of the various configurations



and meanings that are applied e.g., year of manufacture, batch number and serial number etc.

- (e) VT Ratio (HV) e.g., 11,000/110 or 6,600/110
- (f) Voltage Ratio (LV) e.g., 400/230 volts
- (g) CT Ratio e.g., 200/100/5 (dual ratio) can be set to either high or low rating. The values specified will be actual connected ratios and for additional information it is essential for contact to be made with the $\underline{\text{DNO}}$
- (h) Rating (VA) this is the power output of a VT or CT and the connected burden must not exceed this rating as the overall accuracy of the metering system will be affected
- (i) Class this will need to be appropriate to the relevant <u>BSC Code of Practice</u> determined by the <u>Customer</u>'s demand/load requirements
- (j) Single/Dual/Multi Ratio most installations for $\underline{\mathsf{LV}}$ are single ratio CT's and for $\underline{\mathsf{HV}}$ installations the VT is normally a single ratio with dual ratio CT's. For some $\underline{\mathsf{HV}}$ installations the CT's may be multi ratio with dual ratio VT's. If there is any doubt, then these variations must be confirmed with the $\underline{\mathsf{DNO}}$ as the overall accuracy of the $\underline{\mathsf{Metering Equipment}}$ will be affected

Part 4: MOA Information

Contact name(s) and detail(s) for operational, safety, technical, commercial and escalation liaison.

OPERATIONAL/SAFETY

- (a) Contact details for:
 - (i) New supply liaison;
 - (ii) Pre-modified HV and LV CT supply liaison; and
 - (iii) Post modified $\underline{\mathsf{HV}}$ and $\underline{\mathsf{LV}}$ CT supply liaison.

TECHNICAL

(b) Contact details for <u>MOA Metering Equipment</u> calibration and commission test records.



COMMERCIAL

- (c) Contact details for:
 - (i) Dangerous situation (category A) DNO Site attendance liaison;
 - (ii) Asset condition reporting queries; and
 - (iii) Data flow queries.

ESCALATION

(d) Contact details for general escalation issues.



Appendix 14: Meter By-Pass Provision and Use

Requirements

This Appendix specifies the requirements for the:

- a. Provision of a by-pass
- b. Actions to be taken when a by-pass is operated
- c. Sealing of a by-pass valve
- d. Basis for estimating the quantity of gas when a by-pass is used by the MAM.

Definition of a Meter By-Pass

A meter by-pass comprises gas fittings through which the flow of Gas can be diverted, so as not to pass through the meter, and thereby secure the continues offtake of gas in the event of any failure or maintenance of the meter or which would otherwise impede the flow of gas.

The meter by-pass must not by-pass the meter regulator or any other pressure control or pressure protection device which comprises the meter installation.

Purpose of a Meter By-Pass

A meter by-pass may be used to:

- a. provide a ready method of maintaining a supply of gas should the meter fail, and insufficient gas is available to satisfy the agreed maximum flow rate at the meter point; and/or
- b. allow a meter to be replaced, recalibrated, checked or maintained without interruption to the gas supply.

Provision of a Meter By-Pass

A meter by-pass would normally be considered where the provision of a meter by-pass would, in the <u>gas supplier</u>'s opinion, be prudent in order to avoid the risk of personal injury or death or damage to property (including prejudice to animal welfare) arising from a fault on the meter or metering installation component and where gas is supplied to the following types of premises:

a. hospitals



- b. institutionalised accommodation (for example homes for the elderly, schools, and prisons)
- c. premises utilising large or complex plant supporting continuous bulk manufacturing (for example agricultural, baking or other commercial processes) and in analogous circumstances
- d. and at meter installations connected to:

exceptionally extensive and complex pipework and gas consuming plant

multi-occupied premises or a number of discrete <u>Consumers</u> (for example a single meter installation serving a block of flats).

Gas Supplier's Approval

In extraordinary cases where the $\underline{\mathsf{MAM}}$ considers it appropriate for a by-pass to be provided then the $\underline{\mathsf{MAM}}$ shall:

- a. submit a written request to the gas supplier including justification for the by-pass
- b. receive the gas supplier's written consent before agreeing to install the by-pass in accordance with the relevant Ofgem Code of Practice (COP 1/b or COP 1/c)
- c. provide confirmation to the gas supplier of completion of the by-pass installation.

Gas Transporter's Approval

As required by the network $\underline{\text{code}}$, the $\underline{\text{MAM}}$ shall gain approval from the $\underline{\text{GT}}$ for the provision and use of a by-pass.

Existent Meter By-Pass and Removal of Meter By-Passes

The <u>MAM</u> shall determine whether any existent meter installation by-pass, under their commercial arrangements, is approved by the <u>gas supplier</u>.

Meter by-passes incorporated at meter installations remain in place unless the approval under Section 19.4 is revoked, in which case the by-pass shall be removed.

Sealing of By-Pass Valves and Equipment

A by-pass shall be sealed on first installation by the $\underline{\mathsf{MAM}}$ and resealed after use using a seal displaying the organisation or $\underline{\mathsf{Gas}\ \mathsf{Safe}}$ registration number.



Operation of a By-Pass

In the event that the by-pass has to be opened by the $\underline{\mathsf{MAM}}$ the following should be carried out:

- a. all relevant information shall be recorded in accordance with Network Code
- b. providing a safe situation exists, the meter by-pass valve seal should be broken, and the valve slowly opened
- c. the meter inlet valve should be turned off slowly and continuity of supply confirmed downstream of the by-pass
- d. the meter outlet valve should be turned off slowly and continuity of supply confirmed
- e. the $\underline{\mathsf{MAM}}$ shall advise the $\underline{\mathsf{gas}}$ supplier when the by-pass has been opened and provide relevant information in accordance with Network $\underline{\mathsf{Code}}$.

Actions to be Taken Should the Meter By-Pass Seal be Found Broken

- a. If the <u>MAM</u> identifies that the by-pass seal is broken a responsible person on site should be contacted and a written record of all the details and actions shall be made.
- b. Action should be taken according to Sub-Section 10.8 below if theft of gas is suspected.
- c. The gas supplier shall be advised of broken seals.
- d. Arrangements shall be made for the by-pass valve to be resealed.

Actions to be Taken Should the By-Pass be Found in the Open Position and no Notification has Been Made to the Gas Supplier

- a. The responsible person on site must be advised that the by-pass has been found open. Both the date and time of the notification and the time at which the by-pass was found to be open must be recorded. If there is no apparent reason to why the by-pass is open, then arrangements must be made with the <u>gas supplier</u> and <u>Consumer</u> for the by-pass to be closed safely and the by-pass valve resealed. If the by-pass is left open the purpose should be identified as to why the by-pass is left open. In either circumstance the relevant <u>gas supplier</u> shall be notified.
- b. Where the MAM suspects that there has been theft of gas then the relevant gas supplier shall be notified.



Appendix 15: Cable identification

- 1. For whole current metering, load-carrying conductors shall be marked either L and N for single phase supplies, or L1, L2, L3 and N for polyphase supplies, whenever metering work is carried out. The markings shall be applied as a minimum:
 - (a) at the meter terminals (except the incoming terminals where security devices are fitted); and
 - (b) at any equipment fitted by a <u>EMO</u>, <u>DNO</u> or urgent metering services provider on the outgoing side of the meter which interfaces to the <u>Customer</u>'s installation (e.g., isolation/supply switch, time-switch, terminal blocks).

The markings may be by printed tape, tag or other suitable permanent medium.

- 2. The <u>EMO</u> or <u>DNO</u> shall only connect a new <u>Customer</u>'s circuit provided it is clearly and unambiguously identified at the end to be connected, either by colour or marking (e.g., L, L1, L2, L3, N) in accordance with the current version of BS 7671.
- 3. For single insulated cables, or the insulation of insulated and sheathed cable, the $\underline{\sf EMO}$ s, $\underline{\sf DNO}$ s and urgent metering services providers shall use the following colours where they provide new or replacement cables.
- 4. The insulation of the line conductors of a polyphase phase supply shall be either:
 - (a) all brown and marked L1, L2, L3 at both ends, or
 - (b) brown, black and grey and marked L1, L2, L3 at both ends.

All neutral conductors shall have blue insulation and marked N at both ends.

- 5. For conductors of less than 500mm in length and clearly visible throughout, marking at one end may be considered acceptable.
- 6. For insulated and sheathed cables, the sheath may be the same colour as the insulation (as defined in paragraph 4 above). Where the sheath colour is not the same as the insulation, then it should be a colour other than brown, black, grey, blue, yellow, red, green or green yellow, i.e., not any colour that is currently, or has historically, been used to identify line, neutral or earth conductors.
- 7. Where cables between the cut-out and outgoing side of the Metering Equipment require replacement then all cables should be replaced by cables which comply with the paragraphs 1 to 6 above.



- 8. <u>DNO</u>s will use the <u>Energy Networks Association Technical Specification</u> 50-19 standard ferruling marking at the interface (test terminal block and/or fuses/link) for all new and altered wiring. At the <u>DNO</u> terminations, the markings shall be:
 - (a) CTs: D11, D10, D31, D30, D51, D50 (odd is "feed")

NB: Where a common return is used, then D10, D30, D50 become D70

- (b) Metering Potentials: E10 or E11, E30 or E31, E50 or E51 (depending on whether the interface is the fuse/link or the test terminal block after the fuse).
- 9. <u>DNO</u> CT metering secondary voltage and current conductors for all new and altered wiring shall be either:
 - (a) all one colour; or
 - (b) brown, black, grey (phase colours) and blue (neutral).
- 10. <u>EMO</u>s shall use the <u>Energy Networks Association Technical Specification</u> 50-19 ferruling marking for all new and altered CT metering wiring, and all CT metering secondary voltage and current conductors shall be:
 - (a) all one colour; or
 - (b) brown, black, grey (phase colours) and blue (neutral).

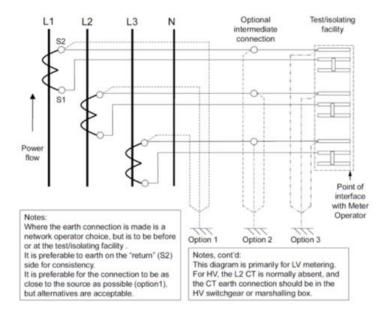
NB: For avoidance of doubt, this may be a different colour to that provided by the <u>DNO</u>. Auxiliary wiring (e.g., pulse, rate change and communications signals) does not need to conform but should be suitably identified.

The <u>Energy Networks Association Technical Specification</u> 50-19 requirements in A11.5 and A11.7 secure a clear identification of the different conductors and should be adopted as best practice for identification.

236

RETAIL ENERGY CŮDE

Appendix 16: Earthing of Current Transformers





Appendix 17: Guidance for the actions to be taken where CT/VT details are not available

1. This Appendix should be used as guidance for EMOs installing and maintaining CT/VT Metering Equipment.

Flowchart for Establishing CT and VT Errors General

- 2. This flowchart is designed to help Suppliers, <u>EMO</u>s and <u>DNO</u>s to establish the errors for particular CTs and/or VTs to be applied to <u>Metering Equipment</u>.
- 3. The guiding principle is that the "overall accuracy" must comply with the <u>BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice</u> requirement. For example, <u>BSC Metering Code of Practice 5</u> issue 6 section 4.3.1 (i) requires an accuracy of +/- 1.5%. Therefore, if this flowchart results in a CT accuracy of +/- 0.5%, then the meter and associated apparatus must not exceed +/- 1.0%.
- 4. This flowchart is not necessarily the only solution but is offered as guidance only.
- 5. The <u>Technical Assurance Agent</u> (TAA) will also use this guidance note in assessing compliance with the <u>BSC Metering Code(s) of Practice</u> in accordance with the requirements of BSCP27.

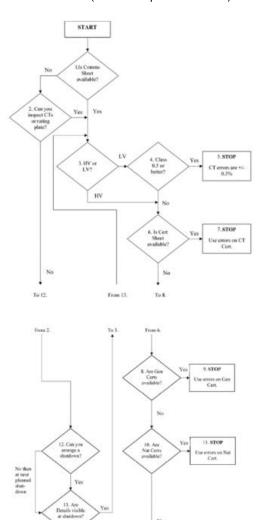
Notes

- 6. Commissioning sheet means the record of the initial installation (or change of installation) and testing of the Metering Equipment, on the Site concerned. This must include the make, class, ratio and serial number of the CTs and/or VTs. (It may, but not necessarily, include the CT errors as in b) below). (It may also, but not necessarily, include the meter errors).
- 7. CT certificate (CT Cert) means the record of the errors associated with the CT(s) together with the serial number(s). This will normally have been originally provided by the manufacturer or a meter test station.
- 8. VT certificate (VT Cert) means the record of the errors associated with the VT(s) together with the serial number(s). This will normally have been originally provided by the manufacturer or a meter test station.
- 9. Visual inspection of CTs and/or VTs requires access to the CTs and/or VTs and the label and consequently the serial number. This may have safety implications and for this reason an option is included if this is not possible. However, this should be a last resort.
- 10. Generic Certificates (Gen Certs) means the Generic Certificates for CTs and/or VTs provided by the $\underline{\text{DNO}}$.
- 11. National Certificates (Nat Certs) means the National Certificates held on the National

RETAIL ENERGY CŮDE

Database by Elexon.

Flowchart for CTs (use similar process for VTs)



239



Appendix 18: Customer's electrical equipment checklist

1. The model checklist and text may be used by <u>EMO</u>s to fulfil the recommended on-<u>Site</u> working

Model Checklist/Text

To the occupier

VISUAL INSPECTION OF YOUR ELECTRICAL INTAKE POSITION

It is recommended that the electrical installation in your home is checked by a registered electrician* competent person at least once every ten years to confirm whether or not it is in a satisfactory condition for continued service.

Whilst replacing your electricity meter, the <u>Meter Operative</u> observed the following safety issue(s) with the equipment in your electrical intake position that need to be brought to you, or your landlord's, attention:

If any of the following issues have been observed, Electrical Safety First+ recommends that advice is sought from a registered electrician about upgrading your protection against electric shock and fire as a matter of urgency. An inspection by a registered electrician is likely to result in a cost to you even if no work is required.

Your electrical equipment is damaged, exposing live parts to touch. The equipment needs to be repaired or replaced as a matter of urgency to prevent the risk of electric shock

Your electrical installation appears not to be adequately earthed. The purpose of earthing is to minimise the risk of electric shock and/or fire in your home if a fault occurs in your electrical installation or an electrical appliance

Your consumer unit (fuse box) or other equipment is showing signs of overheating. Overheating can be caused by overloaded circuits or loose connections, and can be the cause of fire

The cables connecting the meter to your <u>consumer</u> unit are in a poor/damaged condition. The cables need to be replaced (in conjunction with your <u>electricity</u> <u>supplier/meter operator)</u>

Your electrical installation is not adequately main bonded. The purpose of bonding is to minimise the risk of electric shock to anyone in your home who may be touching two separate conductive parts when a fault occurs somewhere in the supply or in the electrical installation

If any of the following issues have been observed, Electrical Safety First recommends that



you seek advice from a registered electrician.

You should test your voltage-operated earth-leakage circuit-breaker. If the device does not trip when tested, you will be at serious risk of electric shock if a fault develops in your electrical installation or in an electrical appliance. The test should be repeated on a quarterly basis

The cables connecting the meter to your consumer unit, and/or the earthing conductor for your installation, appear to be under-sized

Access to your consumer unit (fuse box) is too restricted. Consideration should be given to having your consumer unit relocated to improve access to it in the event of an emergency, to re-set circuit-breakers or replace fuses in the event of a fault, and to enable you to test the RCDs** (if any) at the recommended quarterly intervals

You have a very old arrangement of separate main switches. Consideration should be given to having them replaced with a modern consumer unit (fuse box) incorporating RCDs to give you increased protection against electric shock and fire

Other observed issues, such as combustible materials in vicinity of $\underline{\text{metering}}$ $\underline{\text{equipment}}$.

Whilst the <u>Meter Operator</u> may have observed defects, damage or deterioration which may present electrical safety hazards, such an inspection alone cannot fully determine whether an installation is safe for continued use.

For further information and advice about electrical safety in and around your home, visit http://www.electricalsafetyfirst.org.uk/

- + Electrical Safety First is an independent charity committed to reducing deaths and injuries caused by electrical accidents at home and at work.
- * Registered electricians in your area can be found by visiting http://www.electricalsafetyfirst.org.uk/find-an-electrician/
- ** An RCD (residual current device) is a potentially life-saving device that is designed to prevent you getting a fatal electric shock if you touch something live, such as a bare wire. It gives you a level of personal protection that ordinary fuses and circuit-breakers can't provide. Like smoke detectors, RCDs installed in your home could one day save your life!

Description of what the question means and what would need to be carried out on Site

2. Consideration by <u>EMO</u>s must be given to the expected action that the <u>Customer</u> and in turn the <u>Customer</u>'s electrician must take in response to points raised, specifically in relation to whether a means of independent isolation (isolator switch) should be fitted.



Your electrical equipment is damaged, exposing live parts to touch

Visual inspection of the meter position and the near surrounding area, typically this would include the consumer unit, should be ticked only if damage is serious but does not inhibit reenergisation.

Your electrical installation appears not to be adequately earthed

Visual attempt to identify the <u>Customer</u>'s earthing arrangement i.e., is an earth wire present if not is another form of earthing visible. No expectation of electronic testing, just that there is no earth cable visible.

Your Consumer unit (fuse box) or other equipment is showing signs of overheating

Visual signs of overheating identified – blacked housing or heat damage on the Consumer unit.

The cables connecting the meter to your consumer unit are in a poor/damaged condition

A visual sign of deterioration to the outer sheathing but which does not constitute a reason not to Energise.

Your electrical installation appears not to be adequately main bonded

Where metallic pipes suitable for bonding are in the vicinity of the meter position, bonding should be evident.

You should test your voltage-operated earth leakage circuit breaker. If the device does not trip when tested, you will be at serious risk of electric shock if a fault develops in your electrical installation or in an electrical appliance. The test should be repeated on a quarterly basis

In all cases where an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) is identified, this should be brought to the attention of the <u>Consumer</u>.

The cables connecting the meter to your consumer unit, and/or the earthing conductor for your installation, appear to be under-sized

Where the consumer tails are less than 16mm2 many <u>EMO</u>s are identifying this to the <u>Consumer</u>.

Access to your Consumer unit (fuse box) is too restricted

If the meter and the consumer unit are difficult to access it is likely that the job has been



aborted. However, if it is only the Consumer unit with restriction, then the advice is <u>Customers</u> should be suggested to consult an electrician about moving the Consumer unit.

You have a very old arrangement of separate main switches

Any installation that does not have modern Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCBs) in place should be considered here.

Other Observed Issues

A free field to be used at <u>EMO</u>s (<u>Meter Operative</u>) discretion. This field will allow the identification of any other observed potential issues, including the identification of general safety recommendations i.e., combustible materials in the vicinity of <u>Metering Equipment</u>.



Appendix 19: Requirements for the sealing of <u>Metering Equipment</u> and related <u>DNO</u> Equipment

Objectives and application

- 1. The objectives of the sealing of Metering Equipment and DNO Equipment are:
 - (a) to ensure basic safety access to live conductors should require a tool;
 - (b) to provide an indication of responsibility and/or the right to operate;
 - (c) to aid with the prevention of tampering/illegal abstraction; and
 - (d) to indicate the <u>relevant Party</u> and individual to last access the <u>Metering Equipment</u> or <u>DNO Equipment</u> at the <u>Site</u>, in the event of a dispute.
- 2. These sealing requirements apply respectively to all <u>relevant Party</u>. However, the principles apply to any other agent which may remove seals associated with <u>Metering Equipment</u> such as employees of other <u>Data Collectors</u>, providers of urgent metering services (UMETs) or Elexon's Technical Assurance Authority.
- 3. This Appendix specifies:
 - (a) the equipment to be sealed;
 - (b) the types of seal to be used and their purpose;
 - (c) general sealing practice; and
 - (d) particular procedures for the control of Specified Seals and Dies.
- 4. These sealing requirements apply following initial installation and commissioning of Metering Equipment, where commissioning includes the connection of the Metering Equipment to the DNO Equipment. Prior to initial installation and commissioning of Metering Equipment, it is anticipated that the DNO Equipment will be sealed using an Indicative Seal as a minimum standard.

Equipment to be sealed

- 5. Table A1 indicates the equipment to be sealed.
- 6. Where any equipment is required to be sealed by either a <u>Security Seal</u> or a <u>Specified Seal</u> and is contained within a 'housing', and that housing is sealed to the same standard, sealing of the individual items within is not obligated.



Types of seal and purpose

- 7. This Appendix covers the following types of seal:
 - (a) Specified Seals;
 - (b) Security Seals;
 - (c) Indicative Seals; and
 - (d) Padlocks.
- 8. These are additional to the prescribed seals required to be applied to electricity meters which are certified, as per SI 1998 No 1566, and to the seals required by the Measuring Instruments (Active Electrical Energy Meters) Regulations (2006), which should under no circumstances be removed.

Specified Seals

- 9. A <u>Specified Seal</u> is designed to meet the objectives of (a), (b), (c) and (d) in paragraph 1, and will comprise a ferrule appropriately crimped onto a <u>Wire Rope</u>.
- 10. The requirements of a ferrule of a Specified Seal are that it shall:
 - (a) be a tin-plated, annealed, copper ferrule;
 - (b) not be less than 5.0mm long; and
 - (c) have the identification symbol appropriate to the EMO or the DNO's company name, marked on one side of the ferrule or on a flange or protuberance, provided that the design of the flange or protuberance is one approved by the Code Manager. Alternatively, the identification symbol or company name may be impressed on the ferrule by the Sealing Pliers when the ferrule is crimped
- 11. The requirements of Wire Rope are that it shall:
 - (a) be manufactured from zinc-coated steel wire complying with BS EN 10264-1:2012; and
 - (b) have a diameter of not less than 0.914mm.
- 12. The requirements for <u>Sealing Pliers</u> are that it shall:
 - (a) crimp the ferrule of a Specified Seal onto the Wire Rope sufficiently to withstand



a tensile load of not less than 200N, in order to secure equipment so as to prevent accidental breaking or removal of the seal or Wire Rope;

- (b) impress the side of the ferrule with a minimum three-character
- (c) identification number of the operative, and where appropriate, the identification symbol or company name of the EMO; and
- (d) have a correctly operating Sealing Plier ratchet mechanism
- 13. The control of <u>Sealing Pliers</u> and associated <u>Dies</u> is specified in paragraphs 24 to 28 of this Appendix

Security Seals

14. A <u>Security Seal</u> is designed to meet the objectives of (a), (b) and (c) in paragraph 1 of this Appendix, and as a minimum would require a tool to remove.

Indicative Seals

15. An <u>Indicative Seal</u> is designed to meet the objectives (b) and (c) in paragraph 1 of this Appendix. The seal should be relatively robust to deter tampering and would indicate where interference has occurred. An <u>Indicative Seal</u> should be appropriate for its intended application.

Padlocks

16. General practice is to use brass bodied, hardened steel hasp locks with a common key suite or code so that any person with appropriate authority, issued with a master key, can open them. In some cases, a coloured sheath (e.g., red) may be applied to indicate danger. For the avoidance of doubt, the use of a padlock should only be determined by a <u>DNO</u>.

GUIDANCE ON SEALING PRACTICE

General

17. Metering Equipment and related DNO Equipment shall be sealed following initial installation and commissioning of the Metering Equipment and shall be resealed following any subsequent works that require the removal of seals, including any works delivered by an independent connections provider for adoption by a DNO. The relevant Party on whose behalf such work is carried out shall be responsible for resealing equipment and for taking the removed seals from the Site and destroying them, whether they are owned by that Party or are the property of another Party. In carrying out sealing and resealing, relevant Parties shall comply with procedures given in the BSC Agreed Procedures, if any, thereunder.

RETAIL ENERGY CUDE

- 18. Certain older installations may not allow compliance with the requirement to seal. The layout and equipment in these installations may be more vulnerable to interference and care should be taken to ensure that seals are applied so far as possible to minimise the chance of interference.
- 19. Earlier practice in the UK was to use lead seals with soft wire and these seals may be encountered on older installations. In these circumstances, the seals associated with the Metering Equipment and the associated DNO Equipment should be checked for signs of interference. If no evidence of interference is discovered at the sealing system then lead seals should be replaced with new seals. However, lead seals used as prescribed seals (formerly known as European Smart Metering Alliance (ESMA) or specified seals), i.e., those sealing the meter case as opposed to the terminal block, should not be replaced as they are a guarantee of certification of the meter. Any signs of interference with these should be reported to the relevant Supplier.
- 20. In the event that a <u>relevant Party</u> finds it not possible to apply the appropriate seal, in accordance with the relevant part of Table A1, a seal of the next practicable level of security shall be applied.

General Guidance specific to EMOs

21. Subject always to paragraphs 10.8.2 to 13.7.4 and 13.9, if a <u>Meter Installer</u> suspects that <u>DNO</u>'s equipment has been interfered with, he must report this to the relevant persons.

General Guidance specific to DNO

- 22. The absence of a seal must at once give rise to suspicion of interference, which must be dealt with, in the most careful and cautious manner (see paragraphs 13.7.1 to 13.7.6 and 13.9.1).
- 23. In the event that work requiring a <u>Specified Seal</u> to be broken is carried out on the behalf of a <u>DNO</u> by an independent connections provider, the <u>DNO</u> shall be responsible for ensuring a <u>Security Seal</u> (as a minimum) is applied. The <u>DNO</u> shall be responsible for replacing any <u>Security Seal</u> with a <u>Specified Seal</u> within 28 calendar days (subject to reasonable endeavours to gain access to <u>Site</u>) following notification to the <u>DNO</u>.

CONTROL OF Sealing Pliers AND ASSOCIATED Dies

Sealing Pliers and **Dies**

- 24. <u>Sealing Pliers</u> to be used with uniquely identified <u>Dies</u> for crimping and marking <u>Specified</u> <u>Seals</u>, must be provided by <u>relevant Parties</u> for each operative.
- 25. Dies shall not be transferred between CoMCoP parties.

RETAIL ENERGY CUDE

- 26. No CoMCoP party shall retain any duplicate sets of Dies.
- 27. Dies or Specified Seals shall not be used other than for sealing equipment.
- 28. Sealing Pliers with Dies that do not make legible marks shall not be used.

Re-allocation/destruction of Dies

- 29. A <u>CoMCoP party</u> shall be permitted to re-allocate sets of <u>Dies</u> that are no longer required because the relevant operative will no longer be sealing <u>Metering Equipment</u> or <u>DNO Equipment</u> on its behalf. Alternatively, a <u>CoMCoP party</u> may choose to destroy sets of <u>Dies</u> no longer required by the relevant operative.
- 30. A <u>CoMCoP party</u> shall be required to destroy sets of <u>Dies</u> that have been damaged.
- 31. In the event of a <u>CoMCoP party</u> ceasing to hold a <u>Registration Certificate</u> all sets of Dies shall be destroyed by it forthwith.

Record of Dies

- 32. A <u>CoMCoP party</u> shall record the following particulars when <u>Sealing Pliers</u> or <u>Dies</u> are issued to an operative, returned by an operative or are sent for repair and shall produce such records on request by the <u>Code Manager</u>:
 - (a) the identification marks on each set of Dies held;
 - (b) the name of the person to whom the <u>Dies</u> were issued or the name of the company to which <u>Dies</u> are sent for repair; and (iii) the dates of issue and return.
- 33. A record shall be made of all <u>Dies</u> destroyed in accordance with this Appendix , Paragraphs 29 to 31 above.
- 34. A record shall be made of any sets of <u>Dies</u> which have been lost or stolen. The <u>CoMCoP</u> <u>party</u> shall inform the <u>Code Manager</u> immediately of any missing <u>Dies</u>.
- 35. A <u>CoMCoP party</u> shall keep any records made under paragraphs 31 to 34 for a period not less than 10 years after the loss or destruction of <u>Dies</u>.

Inspection of Records and Dies

36. On being given reasonable notice, a <u>CoMCoP</u> party shall allow the <u>Code Manager</u> to inspect any records or <u>Dies</u> required to be kept pursuant to this Appendix 19.

Blank Seals



37. Each ComCoP party shall make suitable efforts to ensure sealing materials, especially pre-marked seals, are kept secure before use.

TABLE A1: EQUIPMENT TO BE SEALED AND TYPE OF SEAL REQUIRED

	Equipment	Seal required (as a minimum)
Service termination equipment	Cut-out	Specified Seal
	Distribution board	Specified Seal/Padlock
		(as appropriate)
Whole current metering	Meter terminal cover	Specified Seal
	Meter case (cover)	Specified Seal (where prescribed seals are not present (see Appendix 7))
	Auxiliary fuses	Specified Seal
	Timeswitch/Teleswitch/ Contactor/ Isolator (forming part of Metering Equipment)	Specified Seal
	Connecting blocks (except after metering)	Specified Seal
	Token acceptor	Specified Seal
	Communications equipment	Specified Seal
	Maximum demand indicator reset	Indicative Seal
CT operated Low	Metering voltage circuit fuses	Specified Seal
(additional to all above)	CT chamber	Specified Seal
	CT terminal cover	Specified Seal



	Test terminal block	Specified Seal
	Switch (controlling supply)	Padlock
	Secondary voltage fuse	Specified Seal
	Communications port	Indicative Seal
	Metering panel	Specified Seal
CT/VT operated High voltage	VT racking	Indicative Seal
(additional to LV)	VT fuses (on switchgear)	Indicative Seal
	VT Marshalling box	Indicative Seal
	VT fuses (on metering panel)	Specified Seal
	Auxiliary fuses	Indicative Seal
	CT Marshalling box	Indicative Seal



Appendix 20: Minimum Sample Size

Installations at Domestic Premises

Fewer than 5k planned installation-visits per annum

If an <u>Energy Supplier</u> is planning fewer than 5k installations in respect of <u>Domestic Premises</u> within the calendar year, there is no requirement to survey <u>Consumer</u> for compliance purposes.

5k-20k planned installation-visits per annum

If an <u>Energy Supplier</u> is planning between 5k-20k installations in respect of <u>Domestic Premises</u> within the calendar year, a total of 500 surveys will need to be completed to cover the 12-month period. The <u>Energy Supplier</u> will advise the <u>Code Manager</u> before the of the first Calendar quarter (January-March) if they are on installing between 5k-20k installations in respect of <u>Domestic Premises</u> within that calendar year. Results from surveys will be submitted in full by the end of the calendar year, and could be passed to (or requested by) the <u>Authority</u> and be used for compliance purposes.

More than 20k planned installation-visits per annum

If an <u>Energy Supplier</u> is planning more than 20k installations in respect of <u>Domestic Premises</u> within the calendar year, a minimum of 500 surveys will need to be completed each calendar quarter where 5k and above installations have taken place. Results from these surveys could be passed to (or requested by) the <u>Authority</u>, and used for compliance purposes.

Installations at premises of Micro-Business Consumer

Fewer than 5k planned installation-visits per annum

If an <u>Energy Supplier</u> is planning fewer than 5k installations in respect of <u>premises</u> of <u>Micro-Business Consumer</u> in the next 12 months, then reasonable endeavours should be used to gather as many survey returns as possible. Results from these surveys should be submitted on an annual basis.

Interim results from these surveys could be passed to (or requested by) the <u>Authority</u>, but only the annual results would be used for compliance purposes.

More than 5k planned installation-visits per annum

If an <u>Energy Supplier</u> is planning more than 5k installations in respect of <u>premises</u> of <u>Micro-Business Consumers</u> in the next 12 months, reasonable endeavours should be taken to carry out 500 surveys each calendar quarter. Regardless of whether the 500 survey target is



met, results from these surveys should be submitted on a quarterly basis. Results from these surveys could be passed to (or requested by) the <u>Authority</u>, and used for compliance purposes.



Appendix 21: Reporting File Structure

SMI compliance reporting file structure

The responses to the survey will be submitted in the format described via the <u>REC Portal</u> using the file structure provided in the <u>Domestic and Micro Business Customer Survey Templates</u>. Within this file the checksum is the total of the No. of 'Y', 'N', 'Don't Know' and free text answers from within the survey summary report details.

This file format will be used for all questions, the first questions asked will be the meter installation questions and the next questions asked will be the demographic question.

Note

The checksum calculation should be the 'No. of surveys completed' value multiplied by the number of questions that is included in a survey. This includes both the survey question and sub-questions and should exclude the demographic survey questions.

Appendix 22: Meter Installation and Exchange Record - Minimum Requirements

The list below provides the minimum requirements for inclusion in a meter installation and exchange record:

Administration and Contact Details:

Supplier contact details if known, other the relevant GT details

AMI Registration Number

AMI Company contact details, including registration number

Operative contact details and competency level

Name of person requesting meter work (Supplier/MEM/Consumer)

Name of person who placed contract for meter work

Contact details, including address, of the person who placed the contract for meter work

Details of the meter work location, including the $\underline{\text{site}}$ name, contact name and $\underline{\text{meter point}}$ $\underline{\text{reference number}}$

Name of person/company authorising work, their position and contact details



Job Details (to be completed on site):

Meter Installed/Exchanged/Removed and the reason for doing so

Old and New meter details:

Date and time installation/exchange/removal

Final meter reading

Meter module diagnostic flags

Meter Serial Number

Manufacturer

Condition of seal

Type (Diaphragm /Ultrasonic/Turbine/Rotary)

Meter Model

Maximum Stamped Capacity

Year of manufacture

Number of reading dials

Index scaling (x1, x10, x100)

Registration units (Cubic Ft/Meters)

Meter Type (Credit, Prepayment – token/credit)

Data logger/AMR equipment details

Any secondary meters installed (Y/N)

Housing Details

meter housing details (type, size etc)

hazardous area classification and drawing



records of any outstanding issues with housing/Consumer equipment. declaration to the GT concerning suitability of the housing record of any Consumer complaints (excluding personal data) description of any technical complaint only details of status of the ownership of the housing and responsibility for maintenance agreements relating to housing. Details for Meters above 25,000tpa/732,000kWh: Gas meter height above sea level (metres) Meter pressure (millibars) Meter locator Confirmation of **GT** approval of By-pass By-pass fitting By-pass seal Confirmation of if a meter collar is fitted Converter details: Disconnection from meter and connection to meter details: Manufacturer Year of manufacture Converter model Serial number Reading (converted/unconverted)



Number of dials (converted/unconverted)
Temperature conversion
Pressure conversion
Compressibility conversion
Density conversion
New Meter/New Converter owner details:
Name of owner
Address of owner
Post code
Telephone number
Emergency contact telephone number
Appliance details where required:
Appliance details where required: Appliance
Appliance
Appliance Location
Appliance Location General condition
Appliance Location General condition Flue
Appliance Location General condition Flue Ventilation
Appliance Location General condition Flue Ventilation Flame picture
Appliance Location General condition Flue Ventilation Flame picture Warning notice issued (yes, including reference/no)
Appliance Location General condition Flue Ventilation Flame picture Warning notice issued (yes, including reference/no)



Appendix 23: Further Requirements and Obligations

Part 1: Gas

This <u>CoMCoP</u> covers primary gas supply meter installations connected to the Network as defined by the Gas Safety (Management) Regulations (GS(M)R) in Great Britain and conveyed to premises by a <u>Gas Transporter</u> (GT) for billing by a <u>Gas Supplier</u>.

Note: The <u>CoMCoP</u> utilises the definition of the meter installation which appears in IGEM/G/1. Where a situation appears to be within the scope of the <u>CoMCoP</u>, but it is not explicitly covered, reference is to be made to the <u>REC</u> helpdesk for guidance.

The <u>CoMCoP</u> specifies the activities involved in the management of the life cycle of the meter installation as defined IGEM/G/1 and sets out the minimum standards that shall be complied with by those registered to perform work within the scope of this document. Each activity is dealt with in its own section.

Note: Individual gas <u>Consumers</u>, who undertake legal duties for their own gas meter installation(s) are not obliged to register as a Meter Asset Manager. However, this document refers to the statutory responsibilities and provides guidance to all persons responsible for any gas meter installation.

Information: The Office for Product Safety and standards (OPSS), a directorate within the Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS), has the statutory responsibility for the metrological performance of gas meters (this was transferred from Ofgem on 1st April 2009). OPSS are responsible within Great Britain for ensuring that the regulations covering pattern, construction, manner of marking and stamping of meters, are enforced, as required by the Gas Act and the Measuring Instruments Directive, enacted in the UK as the Measuring Instruments Regulations 2016 and for the subsequent testing of such meters where accuracy is disputed.

This <u>CoMCoP</u> sets out the framework with specific requirements and duties of a <u>REC</u> approved <u>Metering Equipment Manager</u> (<u>MEM</u>) and an Approved <u>Meter Installer</u> (<u>AMI</u>) as referred to in standard condition 12 of the Gas Supplier Licences.

Note: This <u>CoMCoP</u> details the rules dealing only with the business interfaces between organisations and not the commercial content of the associated agreements that facilitate the interfaces.

<u>Gas Suppliers</u> are obliged by the standard conditions of the <u>Gas Supply Licences</u> to fulfil certain duties some of which, relate to the metering arrangements. A <u>Gas Supplier</u> cannot delegate its licence obligations to an agent and is always responsible for ensuring obligations are met. Nevertheless, this <u>CoMCoP</u> requires the <u>MEM</u> and <u>AMI</u> (where acting on behalf of a <u>Gas Supplier</u>) to act in accordance with these licence obligations (to the extent relevant to the activities being undertaken). It is recommended that all <u>MEMs/AMIs</u> gain an



understanding of what is expected of <u>Gas Suppliers</u>. Copies of the standard conditions of <u>Gas Supply Licences</u> can be obtained from Ofgem.

The <u>Gas Act</u> places obligations on several parties besides <u>GTs</u>, Gas Shippers and <u>Gas Suppliers</u>. These include meter owners and gas <u>Consumers</u>. It is recommended that <u>MEMs</u> and <u>AMIs</u> understand these <u>Gas Act</u> obligations. Most of the meter related obligations are to be found in Schedule 2B of the <u>Gas Act</u>. Copies of the <u>Gas Act</u> can be obtained from Her Majesty's Stationary Office.

Where the <u>MEM</u> and <u>AMI</u> contracts work within the scope of this <u>CoMCoP</u> to another <u>party</u>, it is the responsibility of that <u>MEM</u> and <u>AMI</u> to ensure that the sub-contractor complies with the relevant requirements of this <u>CoMCoP</u> and that it is competent in the field of work for which it is contracted.

When applied to gas meters which are not <u>Embedded Meters</u>, the normal practice is to attach an <u>AMR Device</u> to the meter without interruption to the supply of gas to the end <u>Consumer</u> so eliminating the need for an <u>AMR</u> installer to have specific gas meter installation skills.

However, the <u>AMR</u> installer must ensure that any <u>AMR Device</u> being attached to a gas meter meets all health and safety requirements, that the <u>AMR Device</u> is installed with sufficient care and skill and does not compromise the safety of the gas metering installation.

The Government modified the <u>Gas Supply Licence</u> conditions in April 2009 requiring Suppliers to roll out advanced gas meters (effectively <u>AMR</u>) to their larger non-domestic gas <u>Consumers</u> (those consuming over 732,000 kWh/year).

Extract from Gas Supply Licence

"For the purposes of this condition, an advanced meter is a Gas Meter that, either on its own or with an ancillary device, and in compliance with the requirements of any relevant Industry Document:

- (a) Provides measured gas consumption data for multiple time periods, and is able to provide such data for at least hourly time-periods; and
- (b) Is able to provide the licencee with remote access to such data."

Part 2: Smart Metering

The <u>Code Manager</u> shall make this <u>CoMCoP</u> publically available on the <u>REC Portal</u> for <u>Energy Suppliers</u> to provide to <u>Consumers</u> where required. To allow the <u>Energy Supplier</u> to adhere to Standard Licence Conditions (SLC) E41, G35 and sub-clause 21, the <u>Energy Supplier</u> will have the ability to filter this <u>CoMCoP</u> document for Smart specific clauses only

RETAIL ENERGY CUDE

This <u>CoMCoP</u> applies to installations at the properties of both <u>Domestic Consumers</u> and <u>Micro-Business Consumers</u>, except where the requirement is explicit that it applies to only one or the other. The requirements concerning <u>Vulnerable Consumers</u> do not apply in respect of <u>Micro-Business Consumers</u>; although these may be applied on a voluntary basis.

This <u>CoMCoP</u> describes specific activities in the period running up to an <u>Installation Visit</u>, the installation itself, and the period from the <u>Installation Visit</u> to the <u>Consumer</u> receiving the first bill using smart meter data for meters in credit mode, or the first vend for meters in prepayment mode.

This <u>CoMCoP</u> is intended to cover the first gas and/or electricity <u>Smart Metering System</u> installed under licence obligation. The pertinent clauses will be applied for subsequent <u>Smart Metering System</u> installations.

The installation of <u>Smart Meters</u> for emergency reasons (including damaged, unsafe, faulty or failed meters and those that have been subject to tampering) is not in scope of this <u>CoMCoP</u>. The installations of <u>Smart Meters</u> carried out during a scheduled visit under warrant will be within scope of this <u>CoMCoP</u> unless the installer reasonably considers their safety to be at risk. If the <u>Smart Metering System</u> installed in these circumstances is the first for that property, the <u>Energy Supplier</u> shall ensure that appropriate follow up activity is undertaken.

Where an <u>Energy Supplier</u> contracts with a third party for the provision of installation services, the <u>Energy Supplier</u> is responsible for ensuring compliance with all components of this <u>CoMCoP</u>. There is no difference in the standards and requirements applied to contracted third parties and their employees from those applied to an <u>Energy Supplier</u> and its employees.

Part 3: Electricity

The information given in sections dealing with safety responsibilities is for guidance only and is not intended to be exhaustive, nor as a substitute for the legislation concerned.

259



Appendix 24: Glossary	
additional <u>emergency control valve</u> (A <u>ECV</u>)	A valve, not being the <u>ECV</u> (see below for the definition of <u>ECV</u>), for shutting off the supply of gas in an emergency, intended for use by a <u>Consumer</u> of gas.
ancillary equipment	Any equipment connected to the metering equipment but not forming part of the metering installation e.g., data logger
Approved Meter Installer (AMI)	means a Party which is approved (or which is seeking approval) as such under the Metering Accreditation Schedule, being the entity which undertakes the installation, replacement, repair and maintenance of gas Metering Equipment.
Automated Meter Reading (AMR) equipment	Equipment that enables gas meters to be read automatically (i.e., remotely).
badged meter	A gas meter which has been stamped and/or approved by BEIS or other metrological authority acceptable to BEIS, as legal metrology and which operates within prescribed statutory limits.
business process	A process in place between the person placing the contract and MEM, by which work related information is exchanged. This may include RGMA processes.
combined heat and power plant (CHP)	Equipment which provides both heat and electricity: heat for a process or application and electricity, which can be used to offset its own requirements or exported to drive another process or application.
commercial arrangements	The processes, practices and contracts that an organisation or person has in place to manage their undertaking.
competence	The necessary skills, experience, knowledge and personal qualities necessary for an employee to carry out his or her tasks consistently to the



	roquiro etandordo
	require standards.
design maximum incidental pressure (DMIP)	The maximum pressure which a system is permitted to experience under fault conditions, limited by safety, when the system is operated at the design pressure.
design minimum pressure (DMP)	Minimum pressure that may occur at a point (for example at the end of a service) at the time of system design flow rate under extreme gas supply and maintenance conditions
design pressure (DP)	The pressure on which design calculations are based.
Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy (BEIS)	The organisation responsible for the metrological performance of gas meters (this was transferred from Ofgem on 1 April 2009).
diaphragm meter	A positive displacement meter in which the measuring chambers have deformable walls.
distribution main	Any pipeline through which a GT is for the time being distributing gas and which is not being used only for conveying gas in bulk.
electronic meter	A meter that infers the volume of gas passing through it, for example by means of the behaviour of an ultrasonic beam.
emergency service provider (ESP)	Person who is appointed and acts on behalf of a person conveying gas who responds to an escape of gas.
gas conveyor	A person who conveys gas through pipes and having duties under GS(M) Regs and PSR and who may also hold a Gas Transporter Licence.
gas fittings	For the purpose of this CoMCoP, 'gas fittings' has the same meaning as in IGEM/G/1
gas meter	For the purpose of this <u>CoMCoP</u> , 'gas meter' has the same meaning as in IGEM/G/1

RETAIL ENERGY CŮDE

Gas industry unsafe situations procedure (IGEM/G/11)	The Procedure used by <u>Gas Safe</u> registered businesses/engineers when dealing with unsafe situations in <u>Domestic</u> and <u>Non-Domestic</u> <u>Premises</u> supplied with natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
gas system	The gas supply system comprising the distribution main or service (pipe), <u>ECV</u> , meter installation and installation pipework and any A <u>ECV</u> to supply a <u>Consumer</u> 's appliance.
Installer or MI	Means an Installer as defined in the Interpretation Schedule.
Institution of Gas Engineers and Managers (IGEM)	A Professional gas engineering institution, licenced by the Engineering Council, which publishes gas engineering standards.
legacy gas supply arrangements	Gas supply arrangements (usually that have been installed prior to the publication of IGE/G/1) and that are not consistent with the installations defined as being recommended gas supply arrangements.
lowest operating pressure (LOP)	The minimum pressure which a system is designed to experience under normal operating conditions.
maximum incidental pressure (MIP)	The maximum pressure which a system is permitted to experience under fault conditions, limited by safety pressure devices.
maximum operating pressure (MOP)	The maximum pressure at which a system can be operated continuously under normal operating conditions.
meter inlet valve (MIV)	A valve fitted upstream of, and adjacent to, a gas meter to shut off the supply of gas to the meter.
Meter installation	For the purpose of this <u>CoMCoP</u> , meter installation shall have the meaning as in IGEM/G/1



Meter installation component	Any component of the meter installation other than a meter (as defined in the IGEM/G1
meter installation inlet valve (MIIV)	A valve fitted upstream of all the other meter installation components to shut off the supply of gas.
meter installation outlet valve (MIOV)	A valve fitted downstream of all the other meter installation components to shut off the supply of gas through the meter installations.
meter outlet adaptor	A fitting which facilitates the connection of a gas Consumer's installation pipework to the outlet of the meter.
meter outlet valve (MOV)	A valve fitted downstream of, and adjacent to, a gas meter, to shut off the supply of gas from the meter.
Meter Operative	means an employee, agent or subcontractor appointed by the AMI or EMO.
meter regulator	As defined in IGEM/G/1.
metering pressure	The pressure of the gas passing through the metering element and measured at the pressure reference point.
Natural Gas	For the purposes of this CoMCoP natural gas is a gas meeting the purposes of GS(M)R.
network	The Network comprises interconnecting pipes which are downstream of a gas reception terminal, processing facility, storage facility or importing interconnector, and used for the conveyance of gas to Consumers as defined in GS(M)R
Non-RGMA CDSP Meter Technical Details File	The Non-RGMA CDSP Meter Technical Details File provides an agreed structure for the submission of meter technical details and MAP IDs from MAMs to the CDSP following



	either a <u>site</u> visit resulting in a change to the asset (meter install, removal or exchange) or any known update to existing data items. This file should be used by those <u>MAMs</u> who do not utilise the formalised RGMA file flows and is required to be issued in addition to any equivalent files sent by <u>MAMs</u> to their Suppliers providing this information. The document defining the content and format of the Non-RGMA <u>CDSP Meter Technical Details</u> File will be maintained by the <u>CDSP</u> as a <u>Category 3 REC</u> document
normative standard	Industry Standard with which this COMCOP may require compliance
operating pressure (OP)	The pressure at which the gas system operates under normal conditions.
operator (of a pipeline)	The person who is to have or (once fluid is conveyed) has, control over the conveyance of fluid in the pipeline.
pressure regulating installation (PRI)	An assembly of equipment designed to regulate, or reduce, the pressure of gas. A PRI comprises all pressure-containing and associated equipment between the upstream face of the PRI inlet valve (IV) and the downstream face of the PRI outlet valve (OV).
priority <u>Consumer</u>	A <u>Consumer</u> type, such as hospitals, for whom the potential consequences of a loss of gas supply are such as to warrant priority status under Ofgem criteria.
recommended gas supply arrangements	Gas supply arrangements that are recognised by IGEM/G/1, its drafting Panel, and gas industry representatives on IGEM's Technical Committees, and other endorsing bodies, as being preferred arrangements.
Registration Body	Shall mean the <u>REC Code Manager</u> or any successor body appointed by <u>RECCo</u> to manage the registration scheme for the approval of <u>MEM</u> s, who demonstrate that they operate



	within the requirements of CoMCoP.
regulator/PRI inlet valve (PRIIV)	A valve fitted upstream of, and adjacent to, a regulator/PRI to shut off the supply of gas.
regulator/PRI outlet valve (PRIOV)	A valve fitted downstream of, and adjacent to, a regulator/PRI to shut off the supply of gas.
relief valve	A valve which automatically opens at a pre- determined pressure to vent gas so as to relieve the pressure in a gas system.
service (pipe)	A pipe for conveying gas to premises from a distribution main, being any pipe between a distribution main and the outlet of the <u>ECV</u> .
	Note: The service (pipe) is, normally owned or is the responsibility of a <u>GT</u> .
slam-shut valve	A valve that is designed to close quickly in the event of an abnormal (usually excess) pressure being detected downstream and which requires manual intervention to reset.
work instruction	Formal written document used to control work.

Refer to Schedule 1 – Interpretations and Definitions for the meanings of other terms referenced in this document.